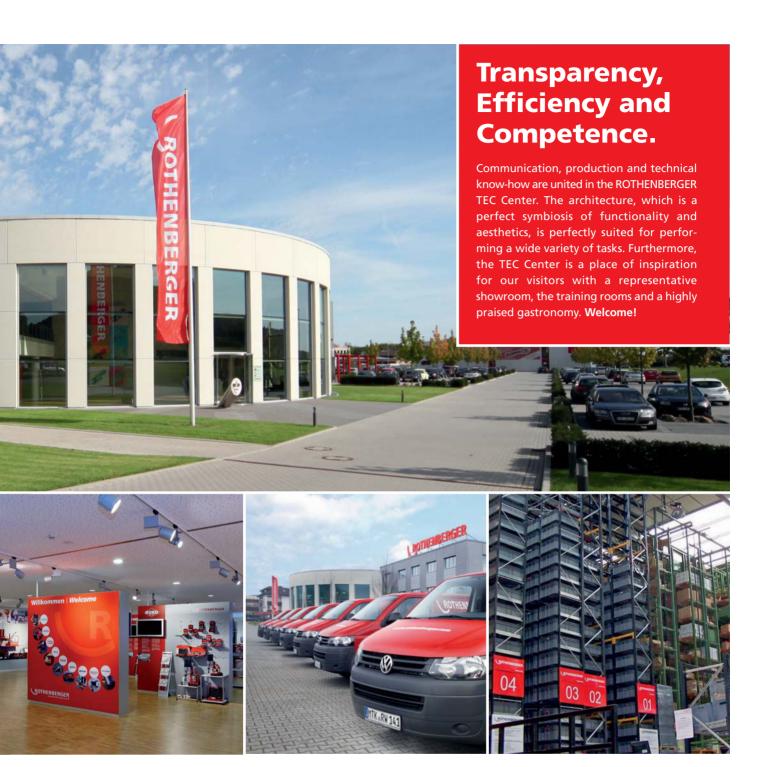
# ROTHENBERGER pipetool technologies at work

## 2016/2017







### Welcome to ROTHENBERGER!

We contribute to the supply of water and energy for people all over the world. With more than 6,000 products we offer the largest product portfolio in the industry – and can therefore offer comfortable "one-stop shopping" for our partners in craft, trade and industry. More than 1,700 colleagues in 50 subsidiaries and 17 production sites worldwide develop and manufacture roughly 28 million tools every year, which are sold in 90 countries around the world.

However, it is not just a matter of quantity: More than 200 patents and trademarks, as well as a high in-house production quota are evidence of the high standard and quality of our products. It is our objective to support and simplify the everyday professional work of our customers in order to make it possible for them to deliver the best results in the shortest period of time. This is what our good name has represented for more than 65 years – and we are proud of it.



## good reasons why trade professionals choose ROTHENBERGER again and again:

## 1 The right tool for everyone:

Our full product range includes more than 6.000 products – making it the most extensive program in the world!

## 2. All for the customer:

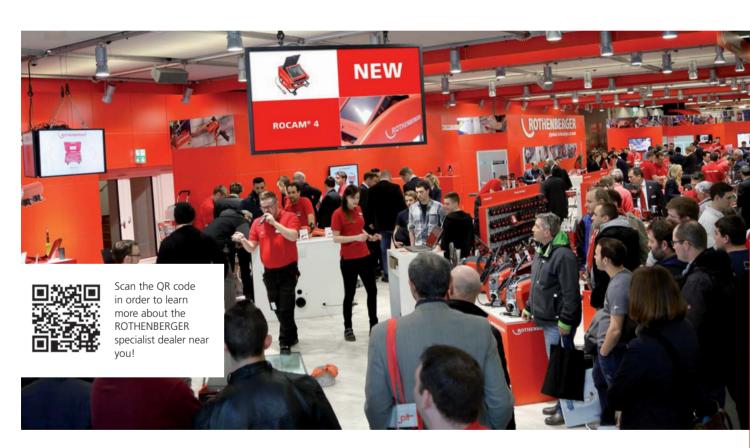
Every day in subsidiaries around the world 1.700 ROTHENBERGER employees dedicate themselves to ensuring that our customers are 100% satisfied with our products, technologies and services – on a global scale.

## Nothing but the best – our standards of quality:

Every product which carries the name ROTHENBERGER meets the highest professional requirements. A promise which we deliver on afresh day by day.

## Professional solutions – more than just products:

Your tradecraft is the focus of our innovative strength. ROTHENBERGER represents integrated system solutions which support you in performing better, quicker, easier and – above all – more profitably!



## 5 Innovation and production in one hand:

The ROTHENBERGER Research and Development department is distributed over three locations in Kelkheim (Germany), Abadiano (Spain) and Épernay (France), where our main production sites are located as well. Moreover, we produce in our own plants – for example in the USA and at 13 further group locations in 7 European countries.

## **6** We set standards:

Innovative tools and technologies from ROTHENBERGER keep changing the market and the handcraft. This is evidenced by the existence of more than 200 patents and trademarks, as well as revolutionary developments such as the Constant Force Technology (CFT®), appsupported inspection cameras or completely new types of connection technologies.



## **7** ■ "Live at work" – simply closer:

Before the sale is after the sale! To ensure this, approximately 500 ROTHENBERGER sales consultants and 200 demonstration vehicles are deployed every day. We also present in local markets at more than 120 exhibitions every year. At our central office in Kelkheim we are continuously training specialised trade representatives – in order to guarantee expert consultations and advice!

## **8** Best products – best service:

ROTHENBERGER operates more than 150 globally active service centers. This enables us to quickly provide repair and maintenance work. And the best part: Our RO SERVICE+ program offers you the best conditions with minimal costs!

## **9** Reliable, simple and rapid:

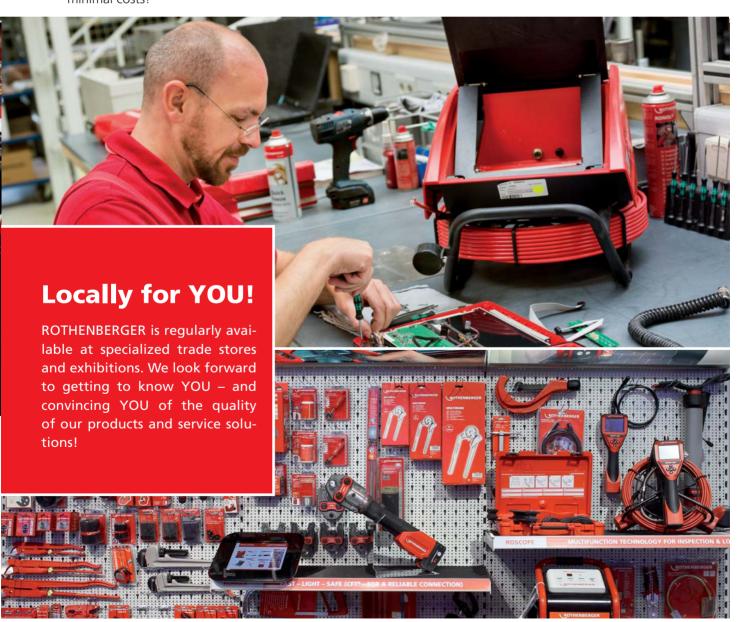
Thanks to the international ROTHENBERGER Supply Chain network we are able to achieve the highest possible availability and the shortest delivery times. Because of this 97% of our customers receive the goods they ordered within 48 hours!

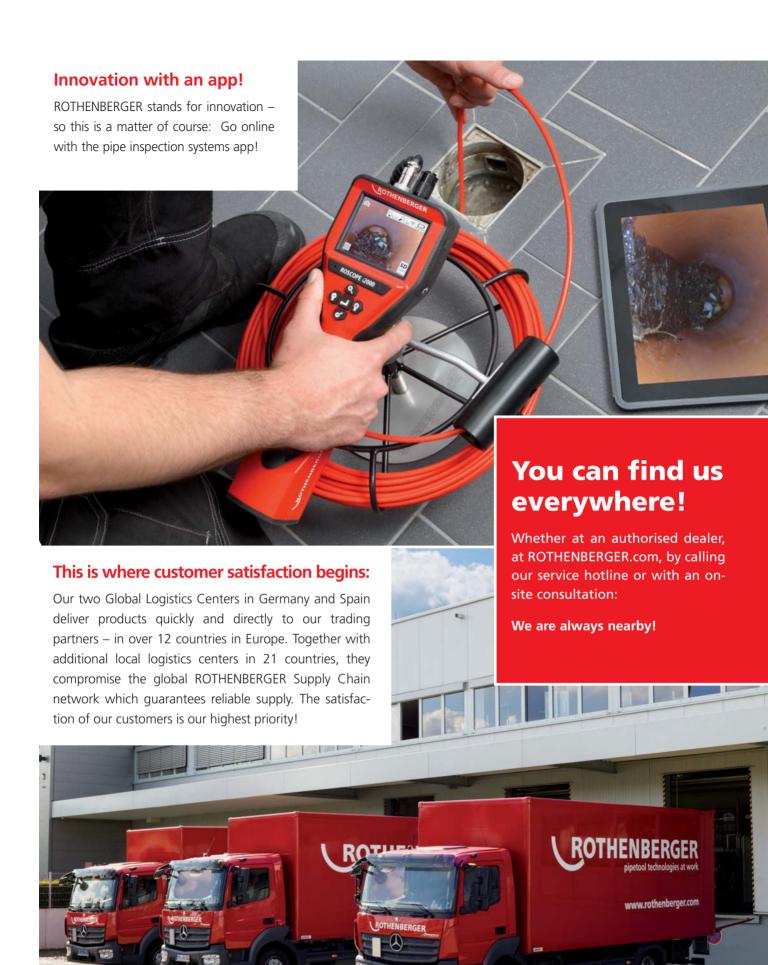
## **10** We are right where you need us:

Whether you are interested in ordering our tools, have a service request or want to follow us on Facebook – we offer various contact options for you to get in touch!



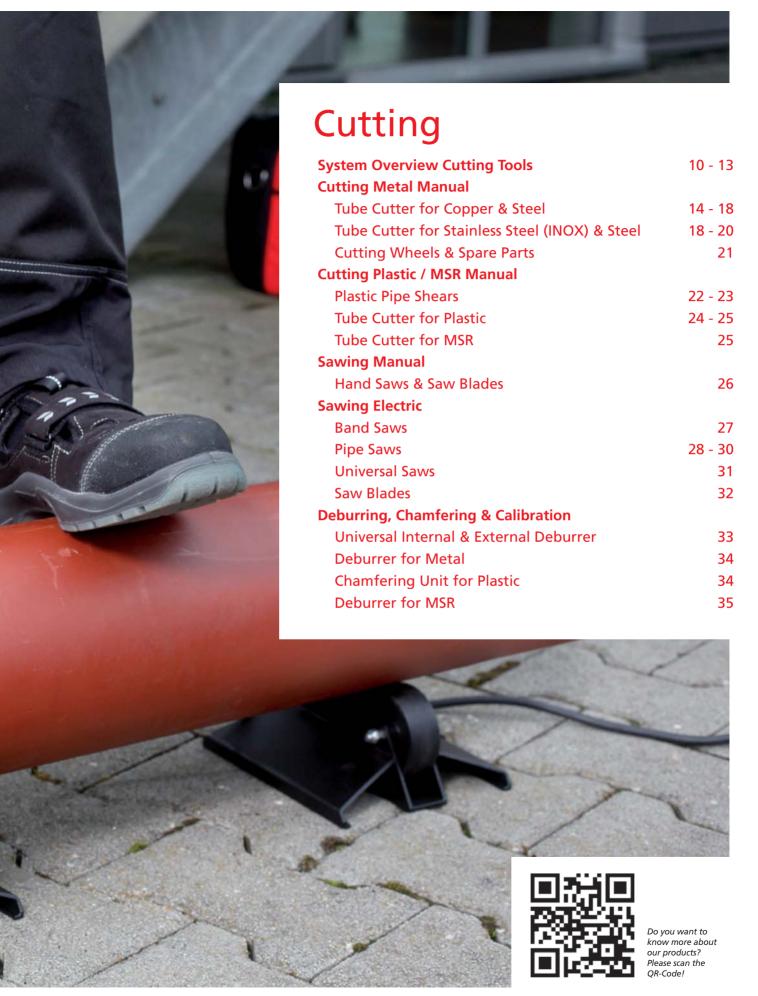






|                       | Applications   | Page |    |
|-----------------------|--|------|----|
|                       | Cutting  | 8    | 1  |
|                       | RODIA® Diamond-Core Drilling   | 36   | 2  |
| Ę                     | Bending  | 54   | 3  |
| Installation          | Expanding, Extracting, Flaring                                       | 76   | 4  |
| <u>=</u>              | Pressing   | 102  | 5  |
|                       | Threading  | 122  | 6  |
|                       | Soldering & Welding  | 148  | 7  |
| nce                   | Testing & Leak Detection   | 188  | 8  |
| aintena               | Freezing   | 198  | 9  |
| Service & Maintenance | Inspection & Locating  | 204  | 10 |
| Serv                  | Flushing & Pipe Cleaning   | 218  | 11 |
| RO                    | WELD® Plastic Pipe Welding   | 260  | 12 |
|                       | frigeration & Air-<br>nditioning Technology                          | 284  | 13 |
| Ge                    | neral-Purpose Tools  | 306  | 14 |
| Alp                   | ole of Contents<br>ohabetical / Numerical<br>tograms / Abbreviations | 346  | 15 |







#### Pipe Cutter Steel, Plastic, MSR













| Work space:   | Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")                         | Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")                         |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions:   | 150 x 60 x 40 mm                               | 160 x 60 x 40 mm                               |
| Weight:       | 255 g  | 470 g  | 255 g  | 255 g  | 540 g  |
| Extras:       | Internal pipe deburrer,<br>Spare cutter wheels |
| Suitable for: | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes      | Refrigeration<br>technology                    | PE-,PP-, PVDF-, PVC,<br>Plastic coated pipes   | Stainless steel                                | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes      |
| Page          | 14. 15   | 14. 15   | 14. 15   | 14. 15   | 14. 15   |

TC 42 PRO MSR









| Work space:   | Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")                  | Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")                  | Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8") | Ø 3-16 mm (1/8-5/8")                        | Ø 6-22 mm (1/4-7/8")                        |
|---------------|---|---|------------------------|---|---|
| Dimensions:   | 160 x 60 x 40 mm                        | 160 x 60 x 40 mm                        | 160 x 60 x 40 mm       | 70 x 40 x 30 mm                             | 170 x 100 x 70 mm                           |
| Weight:       | 540 g                                   | 540 g                                   | 540 g                  | 115 g                                       | 125 g                                       |
| Extras:       | -                                       | -                                       | -                      | -   | -   |
| Suitable for: | PE-,PP-, PVDF-,<br>Plastic coated pipes | PE-,PP-, PVDF-,<br>Plastic coated pipes | Stainless steel        | Cu, Messing, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes | Cu, Messing, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes |
| Page          | 14, 15                                  | 14, 15                                  | 14, 15                 | 16  | 16  |

MINICUT 2000







| PRO | ) |
|-----|---|
|     |   |

| Work space:   | Ø 6-22 mm (1/4-7/8")                      | Ø 63-28 mm (1/8-1.1/8")                   | Ø 3-30 mm (1/8-1.3/8")                        | Ø 12-50 mm (1/5-2")                           | Ø 3-30 mm (1/8-1.1/8")                        |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dimensions:   | 70 x 40 x 30 mm                           | 80 x 60 x 30 mm                           |   | 380 x 90 x 90 mm                              | 150 x 60 x 40 mm                              |
| Weight:       | 140 g                                     | 270 g                                     | 305 g   | 520 g   | 305 g   |
| Extras:       | -   | -   | Internal pipe deburrer,<br>Spare cutter wheel | Internal pipe deburrer,<br>Spare cutter wheel | Internal pipe deburrer,<br>Spare cutter wheel |
| Suitable for: | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes     | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes     | Stainless steel<br>Thin-walled steel pipes    |
| Page          | 16  | 16  | 17  | 17  | 10  |

### **Pipe Cutter Steel**

#### Automatic Pipe Cutter Gr. 1







#### **Chain Pipe Cutter**



#### **ROSLICE 12 mm**



#### **ROSLICE 15 mm**



| Work space:   | Ø 6-67 mm (1/4-2.5/8")  | Ø 50-127 mm (2-5")  | Ø 20-100 mm (1-4")  | Ø 12 mm (1.1/8")  | Ø 15 mm (5/8")    |
|---------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Dimensions:   | 240 x 110 x 50 mm   | 360 x 80 x 70 mm  | 370 x 280 x 250 mm  | 175 x 100 x 45 mm | 175 x 100 x 45 mm |
| Weight:       | 755 g   | 755 g   | 575 g   | 230 g             | 240 g             |
| Extras:       | Internal pipe deburrer,<br>Spare cutter wheels                    | Internal pipe deburrer  | -   | -                 | -                 |
| Suitable for: | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes<br>Plastic coated pipes | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes<br>Plastic coated pipes | Cu, Brass, Al,<br>Thin-walled steel pipes<br>Plastic coated pipes | Cu                | Cu                |
| Page          | 17  | 17  | 17  | 18                | 18                |

ROSLICE 18 mm



#### **ROSLICE 22 mm**



#### INOX TUBE CUTTER



#### ENORM 4"



#### **SUPER 1.1/4"**



| Work space:   | Ø 18mm (3/4")     | Ø 22 mm (7/8")    | Ø 6-60 mm (1/4-2.3/8") | Ø 60-115 mm (2-4") | Ø 10-42 mm (1/8-1.1/4") |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Dimensions:   | 175 x 100 x 45 mm | 175 x 100 x 45 mm | 610 x 190 x 70 mm      | 280 x 110 x 40 mm  | 400 x 130 x 60 mm       |
| Weight:       | 250 g             | 260 g             | 305 g                  | 7.105 g            | 1.040 g                 |
| Extras:       | -                 | -                 | -                      | -                  | -                       |
| Suitable for: | Cu                | Cu                | Stainless steel        | Steel              | Steel                   |
| Page          | 18                | 18                | 19                     | 20                 | 20                      |

SUPER 2"



#### INOX SUPER 1.1/4"



#### **INOX SUPER 2"**



| Page          | 20                  | 20                     | 20                  |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Suitable for: | Steel               | Stainless steel        | Stainless steel     |
| Extras:       | -                   | -                      | -                   |
| Weight:       | 2.155 g             | 1.040 g                | 2.155 g             |
| Dimensions:   | 400 x 130 x 60 mm   | 280 x 110 x 40 mm      | 400 x 130 x 60 mm   |
| Work space:   | Ø 10-60 mm (1/8-2") | Ø 10-42 mm (1/8-1.1/4" | Ø 10-60 mm (1/8-2") |
|               |                     |                        |                     |

#### **Plastic Pipe Cutter**











| Work space:   | Ø 6-67 mm (1/4-2.5/8")   | Ø 50-125 mm (2-5")   | Ø 110-168 mm (4-6.5/8")  | Ø 32 mm | Ø 40 mm | Ø 50 mm |
|---------------|--|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Dimension:    | 280x110x50 mm  | 360x180x70 mm  | 400x220x70 mm  |         |         |         |
| Weight:       | 700 g  | 1.600 g  | 1.700 g  | 55 g    | 70 g    | 115 g   |
| Extras:       | Internal pipe deburrer<br>Spare cutter wheels                      | Internal pipe deburrer   | Internal pipe deburrer   | _       | -       | -       |
| Suitable for: | PE-, PP-, PEX-, PB-,<br>PVDF-Pipes, Sound-<br>isolated drain pipes | PE-, PP-, PEX-, PB-,<br>PVDF-Pipes, Sound-<br>isolated drain pipes | PE-, PP-, PEX-, PB-,<br>PVDF-Pipes, Sound-<br>isolated drain pipes | PVC     | PVC     | PVC     |
| Page          | 24   | 2/1  | 24   | 25      | 25      | 25      |

| Plastic Shears |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                | ROCUT® TC 26                      | ROCUT® TC 32                     | ROCUT® PS 35                     | ROCUT® PS 26/42 S                | ROCUT® TC 42                     |
|                |                                   | 57-                              | 7                                | 7                                |                                  |
| Work space:    | Ø 0-26 mm (0-1/4")                | Ø 0-32 mm (1.3/8")               | Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")           | Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")           | Ø 0-42mm (0-1.5/8")              |
| Dimension:     | 310 x 150 x 120 mm                | 260 x 170 x 120 mm               | 215 x 195 x 40 mm                | 290 x 240 x 40 mm                | 210 x 150 x 120 mm               |
| Weight:        | 370 g                             | 220 g                            | 740 g                            | 950 g                            | 447 g                            |
| Suitable for:  | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-,<br>PVDF-, MSR* | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-<br>PVDF-, MSR* | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-<br>PVDF-, MSR* | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-<br>PVDF-, MSR* | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-<br>PVDF-, MSR* |
| Page           | 22, 23                            | 22, 23                           | 22, 23                           | 22, 23                           | 22, 23                           |







| Work space:   | Ø 0-50 mm (0-2")                  | Ø 0-63 mm (0-2.1/2")             | Ø 0-75 mm (0-3")                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Dimension:    | 350 x 170 x 30 mm                 | 350 x 170 x 180 mm               | 250 x 60 x 60 mm                 |
| Weight:       | 600 g                             | 700 g                            | 1.600 g                          |
| Suitable for: | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-,<br>PVDF-, MSR* | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-<br>PVDF-, MSR* | PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-<br>PVDF-, MSR* |

Page 22, 23 22, 23 22, 23

#### **Pipe Saws**





| Work space:       |   | up to Ø 6" –                              |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Power:            | 1.500 Watt (230V, 110V)                     | 1.600 Watt (230V), 1.300 Watt (110V)      |
| Speeds:           | 0 - 2.200 r/min                             | 1.000 - 2.800 r/min                       |
| Weight:           | 4,3 kg                                      | 3,7 kg                                    |
| Hub:              | 26 mm                                       | 26 mm                                     |
| Dimensions:       | 491 x 94 x 108 mm                           | 440 x 120 x 80 mm                         |
| Saw blade holder: | Universal, U-shaft, special pipe saw blades | Quick tensioning for universal saw blades |
| Extras:           | Chain tensioning device up to Ø 6"          |   |

Page 30 31

### **Pipe Cutting System**





| Work space:          | Ø 20 - 250 mm                     | Ø 80 - 400 mm                     |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Power:               | 1.400 Watt (230V, 110V, 50-60 Hz) | 1.400 Watt (230V, 110V, 50-60 Hz) |  |  |
| Weight:              | 8,3 kg                            | 10,2 kg                           |  |  |
| Dimensions:          | 223 x 235 x 410 mm                | 223 x 285 x 550 mm                |  |  |
| Max. Wall thickness: | 8 - 20 mm                         | 8 - 20 mm                         |  |  |
| Cut-off wheels Ø:    | Ø 140 - 165 mm                    | Ø 140 - 165 mm                    |  |  |
| Clutch Ø:            | Ø 62 mm                           | Ø 62 mm                           |  |  |

Page 28, 29 28, 29

1

## **Cutting Metal Manual**

#### **TUBE CUTTER 35 / 42 Pro**

Proven pipe cutter for the precise cutting of pipes Ø 6 - 42 mm (1/4 - 1.5/8")

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

#### TC 35 / TC 42

For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes TC 35 Ø 6 - 35 mm / TC 42 Ø 6 - 42 mm

#### TC 35 MSR / TC 42 Pro MSR

PE, PP, PVDF, plastic coated pipes, PVC hard plastic pipes

#### **INOX TC 35 / INOX TC 42 Pro**

Stainless steel pipes INOX TC 35 Ø 6 - 35 mm / INOX TC 42 Ø 6 - 42 mm





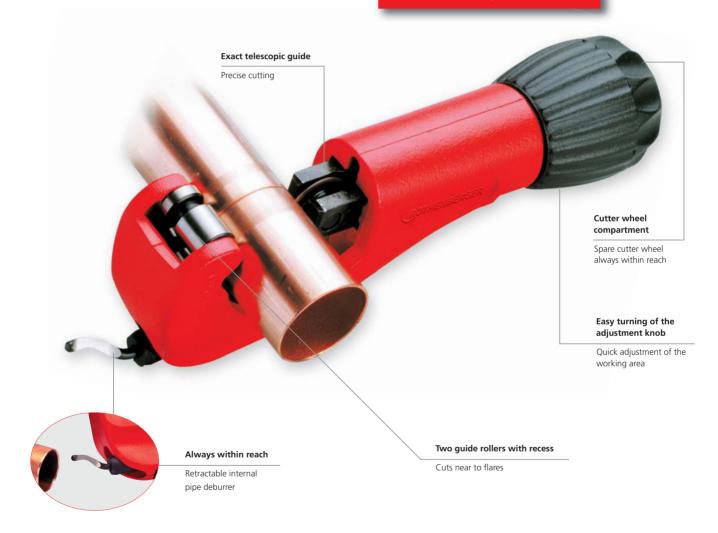




#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Optimal for confined spaces
- Quick adjustment of the working area
- Spare cutter wheel in handle
- Cuts near to flares are possible
- Retractable internal pipe deburrer
- Robust and extremely stable

Metal casing with DURAMANT® coating: Robust and extremely stable!



#### For copper and aluminium



For MSR-pipes



For INOX (Stainless Steel)-pipes



For refrigeration technology



## TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® Counter Display

Counter display includes six TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG®

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Improved performance
- Higher stability with noticeably less weight





100% magnesium body up to 30% lighter compared to previous model!

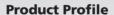
Constant, tight working radius of 123 mm



| Model   | mm     | inch          | $\sqrt{g}$ |     | No.      |
|---|--------|---------------|------------|-----|----------|
| TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® (Cu, brass, Al, thin-walled pipe) | 6 - 35 | 1/4" - 1.3/8" | 255        | 1 4 | 70027    |
| TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® Display                           | 6 - 35 | 1/4" - 1.3/8" | 1700       | 1 6 | 070027DB |
| TUBE CUTTER 35 C (for refrigeration)                      | 6 - 35 | 1/4" - 1.3/8" | 470        | 1 4 | 070027C  |
| TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® MSR                               | 6 - 35 | 1/4" - 1.3/8" | 470        | 1 4 | 70108    |
| TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO (Cu, brass, thin-walled steel pipe)    | 6 - 42 | 1/4" - 1.5/8" | 540        | 1 4 | 70029    |
| TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO MSR                                    | 6 - 42 | 1/4" - 1.5/8" | 540        | 1 4 | 70109    |
| TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO PVC                                    | 6 - 42 | 1/4" - 1.5/8" | 540        | 1 4 | 70072    |
| INOX TUBE CUTTER 35 PRO DURAMAG® (stainless steel)        | 6 - 35 | 1/4" - 1.3/8" | 470        | 1 4 | 70055    |
| INOX TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO                                   | 6 - 42 | 1/4" - 1.5/8" | 540        | 1 4 | 70070    |

#### **ROTRAC 28 / 42**

High-precision pipe cutter, Ø 3 - 42 mm (1/8 - 1.5/8")



#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Constant working radius
- Cast aluminium design
- Protection of the cutter wheel with the rolling stop
- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle
- Protected screw spindle protection against dirt and jamming



| Model     | ►O mm  | <b>▶</b> inch | ∆ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   | Description  | ∆g ∆ | No.     |
|-----------|--------|---------------|------------------|-------|--|------|---------|
| ROTRAC 28 | 3 - 28 | 1/8 - 1.1/8"  | 220              | 70010 | Spare cutter wheel (contains 3 pcs.) Cu, AI, brass | 20   | 070007D |
| ROTRAC 42 | 6 - 42 | 1/4 - 1.5/8"  | 255              | 70011 | Spare axle   | 5    | 70080   |

#### ACCESSORIES

| Model   |          | No.                      |
|---|----------|--------------------------|
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm<br>Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm | 33<br>33 | 1500000237<br>1500000236 |
| GRATFIX   | 34       | 21655                    |
| UNIGRAT   | 34       | 21660                    |
| Spare cutter wheels   | 21       |                          |



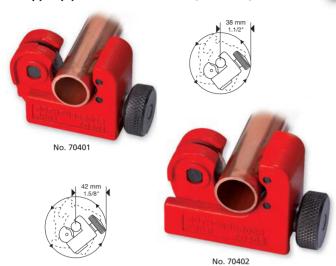






#### MINICUT I PRO / II PRO

Copper pipe cutter Ø 3 - 22 mm (1/8 - 7/8")



Ideal for maintenance and repair work!





#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Handy design with small working radius (38 mm and/or 1.1/2" I PRO/42 mm and/or 1.5/8" II PRO) allows use in hard-to-reach places
- Effortless pressure control with the large knurled knob and handy design
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares
- Monoblock design allows delivery precision

| Model                           | mm               | <b>▶</b> onch            | ∑g ∆ |      |   | No.            |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------|------|---|----------------|
| MINICUT I PRO<br>MINICUT II PRO | 3 - 16<br>6 - 22 | 1/8 - 5/8"<br>1/4 - 7/8" |      | 1    | 4 | 70401<br>70402 |
| Spare cutter wheel              | 0 - 22           | 1/4 - 7/6                | 20   | 1(5) | 0 | 70017D         |
| Spare axle                      |                  |                          | 5    | 1    |   | 70041          |

#### **MINICUT 2000**

Copper pipe cutter Ø 6 - 22 mm (1/4 - 7/8")

Ergonomic design of body and knob with seating surface for the hand during turning









#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Handy design with small working radius (45 mm and/or 1.3/4") allows use in hard-to-reach places
- Effortless pressure control with the large knurled knob and handy design
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares

| Model              | mm     | inch       | ∑g ∆ |      | D No.   |
|--------------------|--------|------------|------|------|---------|
| MINICUT 2000       | 6 - 22 | 1/4 - 7/8" | 140  | 1 4  | 70105   |
| Spare cutter wheel |        |            | 20   | 1(5) | 070017D |
| Spare axle         |        |            | 5    | 1    | 70041   |

#### **MINI MAX**

Copper pipe cutter Ø 3 - 28 mm (1/8 - 1.1/8")

Ergonomic design of body and knob with seating surface for the hand during turning







#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Handy design with very small working radius (58 mm and/ or 2.1/4") allows for use in hard-to-reach places
- Effortless pressure control with the large knurled knob and handy design
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares

| Model              | mm     | <b>▶</b> ○⊲<br>inch | ΔgΔ |      | <i></i> | No.     |
|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| MINI MAX           | 3 - 28 | 1/8 - 1.1/8"        | 270 | 1    | 4       | 70015   |
| Spare cutter wheel |        |                     | 20  | 1(5) |         | 070017D |
| Spare axle         |        |                     | 5   | 1    |         | 70041   |

#### **TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO / 50**

Copper pipe cutter Ø 3 - 50 mm (1/8 - 2")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares
- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle



| Model                                | mm | inch                    | √g ∆       |   |   | No.            |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|------------|---|---|----------------|
| TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO<br>TUBE CUTTER 50 |    | 1/8 -1.1/8"<br>1/2 - 2" | 305<br>520 | 1 | 4 | 71019<br>70065 |

| Model  | $\sqrt[3]{g}$ | No.              |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| Spare cutter wheel (contains 5 pc.) Spare axle | 20 1<br>5 1   | 070017D<br>70041 |

## **Automatic Ratchet Telescopic Pipe Cutter**

Telescopic pipe cutter Ø 6 - 67 mm (1/4 - 2.5/8")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes, as well as plastic coated pipes
- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle
- Monoblock design
- Quick adjustment with the ratchet telescopic guide with automatic spring-driven release
- Self-clamping prevents release due to quick adjustment during the cutting process



| Model               | <b>►</b> ◯ <b>⊲</b> mm | <b>▶</b> inch | $\Delta_g \Delta$ | No.     | Model        | <b>►</b> mm       | ►O inch | $\sqrt[4]{g}$ | No.     |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| Size 1              | 6 - 67                 | 1/4 - 2.5/8"  | 755               | 70030   | Size 2       | 50 - 127          | 2 - 5"  | 1850          | 70142   |
| Size 1 Spare debur  | ring blade             |               | 5                 | 21652   | Size 1 Spare | axle              |         | 20            | 70042   |
| Size 1 Spare cutter | wheel (5 pcs.)         |               | 20                | 070017D | Size 1 Spare | deburrer complete |         | 5             | 7500041 |
| Size 2 Spare cutter | wheel (2 pcs.)         |               | 20                | 070057D | Size 2 Spare | axle              |         | 5             | 70149   |
| Size 2 Spare debur  | ring blade             |               | 5                 | 21652   |              |                   |         |               |         |

#### **Chain Pipe Cutter**

For pipes Ø 20 - 100 mm (1 - 4")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes, as well as plastic coated pipes
- Ideal for working in confined spaces, e.g. parallel-running pipes
- Stable chain with 15 mini cutter wheels, two-step adjustment, chrome plated with plastic covered handles

| Model                    | ►O⊲ mm   | <b>▶</b> inch | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|--------------------------|----------|---------------|-----|-------|
| Chain pipe cutter        | 20 - 100 | 1 - 4"        | 575 | 70285 |
| Spare cutter wheel chain |          |               | 180 | 70286 |





#### ACCESSORIES

| Model                                      |    | No.        |
|--|----|------------|
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm  | 33 | 1500000237 |
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm | 33 | 1500000236 |
| GRATFIX                                    | 34 | 21655      |
| UNIGRAT                                    | 34 | 21660      |
| Spare cutter wheels                        | 21 |            |









#### **ROSLICE®**

Copper pipe cutter Ø 12 - 22 mm (1/2 - 1.1/8")











## **Ergonomic form** Less space needed, ideal for hard-to-reach places

**KEY FEATURES** 

- Quick cutting of copper pipes with less turns
- No deformation of the pipe: self-clamping and self-alignment
- Less space required, ideal for hard-to-reach places
  - Reliable hold with the non-slip surface

#### Self-clamping and self-alignment

Prevents the deformation of the pipe

Non-slip surface

Reliable grip

Pipe cutting possible near the wall



Indicates rotating direction

Quick cutting with just a few turns

| Model              | ► mm/inch           |   | ∆ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.     |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|---------|
| ROSLICE®           | 12 mm               | 1 | 240              | 88812   |
| ROSLICE®           | 15 mm               | 1 | 230              | 88815   |
| ROSLICE®           | 18 mm               | 1 | 260              | 88818   |
| ROSLICE®           | 22 mm               | 1 | 250              | 88822   |
| Spare cutter wheel | 1.1/8", 12 mm       | 5 | 36.3             | 088840D |
| Spare cutter wheel | 5/8"-7/8", 15-22 mm | 5 | 34.6             | 088841D |
| Spare cutter wheel | 1/2"-3/4", 18 mm    | 5 | 37.4             | 088842D |

#### **INOX TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO**

Stainless steel pipe cutter Ø 3 - 30 mm (1/8 - 1.1/8") for the precise cutting of stainless steel pipes





#### 2 guide rollers with recess **KEY FEATURES** • Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle Cut near flares • Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares Precise cutting of stainless **Cutter wheel compartment** steel pipes Spare cutter wheel always within reach Internal deburrer Retractable $\Delta_{\mathsf{g}}\Delta$ Model No. 305 INOX TC 30 PRO 3-30 1/8 -1.1/8" 71085 Spare cutter wheel (contains 5 pcs.) 1(5) **070056D** 20 Spare axle 70041

#### **INOX TUBE CUTTER**

Ratchet telescopic pipe cutter Ø 6 - 60 mm (1/4 - 2.3/8") for the precise cutting of stainless steel pipes

## INOX!



#### **KEY FEATURES**

 Quick adjustment with the ratchet telescopic guide with automatic spring-driven release

12 x ball bearings!





**INOX!** 

#### **INOX TUBE CUTTER 35 / 42 PRO**

Proven pipe cutter Ø 6 - 42 mm (1/4 - 1.5/8") for the precise cutting of stainless steel pipes

#### **KEY FEATURES**

stable

- Hardened, special cutter wheel made of high-alloyed steel
- External burr-free cutting
- Stainless steel guide rollers
- Stainless steel guide rolls, cuts near flares possible
- Optimum use in tight places
- Quick adjustment of the working area
- Retractable pipe internal deburrer
- Robust and extremely stable



| Model                    | <b>▶</b> mm  | ►O inch      | $\Delta_g \Delta$ | No.     |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| INOX TC 35               | 6 - 35       | 1/4 - 1.3/8" | 440               | 70055   |
| INOX TC 42 PRO           | 6 - 42       | 1/4 - 1.5/8" | 510               | 70070   |
| Spare cutter wheel (cont | ains 5 pcs.) | )            | 20                | 070056D |
| Spare deburring blade    |              |              | 10                | 21652   |

|    | ACCESSORIES |
|----|-------------|
|    |             |
| BE | No          |

| Model                                      |    | No.        |
|--|----|------------|
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm  | 33 | 1500000237 |
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm | 33 | 1500000236 |
| GRATFIX                                    | 34 | 21655      |
| UNIGRAT                                    | 34 | 21660      |
| Spare cutter wheels                        | 21 |            |









#### **ENORM 4"**

Steel pipe cutter Ø 60 - 115 mm (2 - 4")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Wide rollers for secure guiding of cutter wheel on pipe
- Easy pressure control for optimum force transmission onto the pipe

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Long service life with the hardened cutter wheel made of high alloy steel
- Burr-free cutting allows immediate thread cutting



| Model           | <b>►</b> mm           | <b>▶</b> inch | $\sqrt{g}$  | No.    | Model      | √ <sub>g</sub> √ <sub>A</sub> | No.   |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| ENORM 4"        | 60 - 115              | 2 - 4"        | 7105        | 70060  | Spare axle | 5                             | 70064 |
| Spare cutter wh | eel (contains 2 pcs.) |               | 20 <b>0</b> | 70061D |            |                               |       |

#### **SUPER 1.1/4" and 2"**

Stainless steel pipe cutter Ø 10 - 60 mm (1/8 - 2")

#### **KEY FEATURES (SUPER/INOX SUPER)**

- Wide rollers for secure guiding of cutter wheel on pipe
- Easy pressure control for optimum force transmission onto the pipe



#### INOX SUPER 1.1/4" and 2"

Stainless steel pipe cutter Ø 10 - 60 mm (1/8 - 2")

#### **KEY FEATURES (SUPER/INOX SUPER)**

- Long service life with the hardened cutter wheel made of high alloy steel
- Burr-free external cutting allows for immediate thread cutting



**INOX!** 

Precise cutting of stainless steel pipes



| Model              | ►O mm            | ►O inch      | $\Delta_g \Delta$ | No.    | Model          | <b>►</b> mm           | <b>▶</b> inch | $\Delta_g \Delta$ | No.     |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|
| SUPER 1.1/4"       | 10 - 42          | 1/8 - 1.1/4" | 1040              | 70040  | INOX SUPER     | 1.1/4" 10 - 42        | 1/8 - 1.1/4"  | 1040              | 70086   |
| SUPER 2"           | 10 - 60          | 1/8 - 2"     | 2155              | 70045  | INOX SUPER     | 2" 10-60              | 1/8 - 2"      | 2155              | 70087   |
| 1.1/4" Spare cutte | r wheel (contain | ns 3 pcs.)   | 20 0              | 70046D | 1.1/4" Spare o | cutter wheel (contain | s 2 pcs.)     | 20                | 070088D |
| 1.1/4" Spare axle  |                  |              | 5                 | 70048  | 1.1/4" Spare a | axle                  |               | 5                 | 70048   |
| 2" Spare cutter wh | neel (contains 3 | pcs.)        | 20 0              | 70051D | 2" Spare cutt  | ter wheel (contains   | 2 pcs.)       | 20                | 070089D |
| 2" Spare axle      |                  |              | 5                 | 70053  | 2" Spare axle  | 1                     |               | 5                 | 70053   |

#### **ACCESSORIES**









| Model                                      |    | No.        |
|--|----|------------|
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm  | 33 | 1500000237 |
| Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm | 33 | 1500000236 |
| GRATFIX                                    | 34 | 21655      |
| UNIGRAT                                    | 34 | 21660      |
| Spare cutter wheels                        | 21 |            |





## **Accessories Cutting Metal Manual**

## **Pipe Cutters, Cutting Wheels and Spare Parts**













Only original ROTHENBERGER Cutting wheels made of high-alloyed hardened steel guarantee an exact, right-angled cut







| Pipe cutter type                               | Model for pipe - Ø         | No.                | Cutting<br>wheel No.                     | Sizes<br>d, L, D<br>mm                           |                  | Cutting<br>depth           | Spare axle<br>No.                | Ø mm<br>Length mm<br>Thread  | Spare<br>roller<br>No. | Deburring<br>blade<br>No.        | Application area  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| MINICUT I PRO<br>MINICUT II PRO                | 3 - 16 mm<br>6 - 22 mm     | 70401<br>70402     | 070017D<br>070017D                       | 4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5<br>4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5           | 5<br>5           | 3.0<br>3.0                 | 70041<br>70041                   | 4.7 / 14 / M3<br>4.7 / 14 / M3                                       | 70023<br>70023         | -                                | Copper pipe (Cu),<br>Brass pipe (Ms),<br>Aluminium pipe (Al),   |
| MINICUT 2000                                   | 3 - 22 mm                  | 70105              | 070017D                                  | 4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5                                | 5                | 3.0                        | 70041                            | 4.7 / 14 / M3  | -                      | -                                | thin-walled<br>Steel pipe (Fe),   |
| MINIMAX  | 3 - 28 mm                  | 70015              | 070017D                                  | 4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5                                | 5                | 3.0                        | 70041                            | 4.7 / 14 / M3  | -                      | -                                | PVC hard plastic pipe<br>Plastic coated pipe  |
| TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO                             | 3 - 30 mm                  | 71019              | 070017D                                  | 4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5                                | 5                | 3.0                        | 70041                            | 4.7 / 14 / M3  | 70067                  | -                                | Copper pipe (Cu),   |
| TUBE CUTTER 35 + 35 C<br>TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO    | 6 - 35 mm<br>6 - 42 mm     | 070027(C)<br>70029 | 070017D<br>070017D                       | 4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5<br>4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5           | 5<br>5           | 3.0<br>3.0                 | 70041<br>70041                   | 4.7 / 14 / M3<br>4.7 / 14 / M3                                       | 70067<br>70067         | 21652<br>21652                   | Brass pipe (Ms),<br>Aluminium pipe (Al),<br>thin-walled   |
| TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR<br>TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO MSR   | 6 - 35 mm<br>6 - 42 mm     | 70108<br>70109     | 070188D<br>070188D                       | 4.8 / 5.9 / 19.3<br>4.8 / 5.9 / 19.3             | 5<br>5           | 3.0<br>3.0                 | 70041<br>70041                   | 4.7 / 14 / M3<br>4.7 / 14 / M3                                       | 70067<br>70067         | 21652<br>21652                   | Steel pipe (Fe),<br>PVC hard plastic pipe<br>Plastic coated pipe  |
| TUBE CUTTER 50                                 | 12 - 50 mm                 | 70065              | 070017D                                  | 4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5                                 | 5                | 3.0                        | 70006                            | 4.7 / 16 / M4  | -                      | -                                | Multi-layered composite pipe  |
| AUTOMATIK Size 1                               | 6 - 67 mm                  | 70030<br>70031     | 070017D<br>070028D                       | 4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5<br>4.8 / 11 / 29.0              | 5                | 3.0<br>7.0                 | 70042<br>70042                   | 4.7 / 16 / M4<br>4.7 / 16 / M4                                       | -                      | 21652<br>21652                   | Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.<br>PE-, PP- VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes   |
| Pipe Cutter Size 2                             | 50 - 127 mm                | 70142              | 070057D<br>055054D<br>055053D<br>055074D | 8/11/29.0<br>8/11/40.0<br>8/11/30.5<br>8/11/45.0 | 2<br>3<br>2<br>2 | 7.0<br>13.0<br>8.6<br>16.0 | 70149<br>70149<br>70149<br>70149 | 7.9 /23.5/1/4"<br>7.9 /23.5/1/4"<br>7.9 /23.5/1/4"<br>7.9 /23.5/1/4" | -                      | 21652<br>21652<br>21652<br>21652 | thin-walled. Cu, Ms, Al, Fe PE-, PP- VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes thin-walled. PP pipes PE-, PP- VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes |
| Size 3   | 100 - 168 mm               | 70033              | 055074D<br>055073D                       | 8/11/45.0<br>8/11/30.5                           | 2                | 16.0                       | 70149<br>70149                   | 7.9 /23.5/1/4"<br>7.9 /23.5/1/4"<br>7.9 /23.5/1/4"                   |                        | 21652<br>21652                   | PE-, PP- VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes<br>thin-walled. PP pipes   |
| TUBE CUTTER 28<br>TUBE CUTTER 42               | 3 - 28 mm<br>3 - 42 mm     | 70010<br>70011     | 070007D<br>070007D                       | 4.8/3/16<br>4.8/3/16                             | 3                | 2.5<br>2.5                 | 70080 + 70081<br>70080 + 70081   | 4.7/9/SR<br>4.7/9/SR   | 80679<br>80679         | -                                | Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.<br>Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.  |
| TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO PVC                         | 6 - 42 mm                  | 70072              | 070028D                                  | 4.8 / 9,5 / 23.6                                 | 3                | 7.0                        | 70041                            | 4.7 / 14 / M3  | 70067                  | -                                | PE-, PP- VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes  |
| Steel Pipe Cutter<br>SUPER                     | 1/8" - 1.1/4"<br>1/8" - 2" | 70040<br>70045     | 070046D<br>070051D                       | 7.5 / 14.0 / 25.7<br>9.0 / 17.0 / 31.5           | 3                | 5.5<br>6.0                 | 70048<br>70053                   | 7.4 / 30 / -<br>8.9 / 35 / -   | 70047<br>70052         | -                                | Steel pipe<br>Steel pipe  |
| Steel Pipe Cutter<br>ENORM                     | 2" - 4"                    | 70060              | 070061D                                  | 9.7 / 27 / 41.5                                  | 2                | 8.0                        | 70064                            | 9.4 / 52 / -   | 70063                  | -                                | Steel pipe  |
| INOX TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO                        | 3 - 30 mm                  | 71085              | 070056D                                  | 7.5 / 14.0 / 25.7                                | 5                | 5.5                        | 70041                            | 4.7 / 14 / M3  | 70068                  | -                                | Stainless steel pipe  |
| INOX TUBE CUTTER                               | 10 - 54 mm                 | 70340              | 70341                                    | 5.0 / 21.0 / 30.0                                | 2                | 3.5                        | 70041                            | 4.7 / 14 / M3  | 70068                  | 21652                            | Stainless steel pipe  |
| INOX TUBE CUTTER 35<br>INOX TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO | 6 - 35 mm<br>6 - 42 mm     | 70055<br>70070     | 070056D<br>070056D                       | 4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5<br>4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5             | 5<br>5           | 4.0<br>4.0                 | 70041<br>70041                   | 4.7 / 14 / M3<br>4.7 / 14 / M3                                       | 70068<br>70068         | 21652<br>21652                   | Stainless steel pipe<br>Stainless steel pipe  |
| INOX SUPER                                     | 1/8" - 1.1/4"<br>1/8" - 2" | 70086<br>70087     | 070088D<br>070089D                       | 4.8 / 5.90 / 19.3<br>9.0 / 19 / 31.5             | 2 2              | 4.0<br>7.0                 | 70048<br>70053                   | 7.4 / 30 / -<br>8.9 / 35 / -   | 70047<br>70052         | -                                | Stainless steel pipe<br>Stainless steel pipe  |
| Chain Pipe Cutter                              | 100 mm                     | 70285              | -  | 4.0 / 3.8 / 17.8                                 | -                | 3.0                        | -                                | -  | Spare ch               | ain 70286                        | Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.   |

#### 1 ROCUT®

#### Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 75 mm (3")

The ROTHENBERGER plastic pipe shears for the highest quality requirements. Knife blades deliver clean and straight cuts on pipe diameters up to 75 mm and especially for all the current plastic types

used in installations. The aluminium construction guarantees precise operation and long professional service use.

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For precise cutting of PP, PE, PEX, PB and PVDF pipes up to  $\varnothing$  75 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Minimum effort during cutting
- Precise right-angled cuts
- Pin-point precision without deformation
- Precise pressure transfer and guided cutter feed
- Automatic, controlled opening of the blade at the push of a button

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Secure grip with the rubberised handles
- Shear arms lockable in transport position

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

 ROCUT® Professional:
 ROCUT® Standard:

 TC 42:
 Ø 0 - 42 mm
 TC 26:
 Ø 0 - 26 mm

 TC 50:
 Ø 0 - 50 mm
 TC 32:
 Ø 0 - 32 mm

 TC 63:
 Ø 0 - 63 mm
 PS 35:
 Ø 6 - 35 mm

 TC 75:
 Ø 0 - 75 mm
 PS 26/42:
 Ø 6 - 42 mm



Ideally meshed cutting curve

Minimum effort during cutting

#### **ROCUT® TC 50 / TC 75 Professional**

Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 75 mm (3")



#### **ROCUT® TC 63 Professional**



#### ROCUT® TC 26 / TC 32 PS 26 / PS 42 S / PS 35 S

DURAMANT

Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 42 mm (1.5/8")

(TC 32 for multi-layer composite pipes MSR)



| Model                                      | <b>►</b> mm      | <b>▶</b> ○ inch |           | \$\delta_{\text{g}} \delta\$ |         | No.   |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-------|
| ROCUT® TC 26 Professional                  | 0 - 26           | 0 - 1.1/4"      |           | 370                          | 1 4     | 52005 |
| ROCUT® TC 32 Professional                  | 0 - 32           | 0 - 1.3/8"      |           | 220                          | 1 4     | 52040 |
| ROCUT® PS 35                               | 6 - 35           | 1/4 - 1.3/8"    |           | 740                          | 1 20    | 55005 |
| ROCUT® PS 26 / 42 S adjustable             | 6 - 42           | 1/4 - 1.5/8"    |           | 950                          |         | 55015 |
| ROCUT® TC 42 Professional                  | 0 - 42           | 0 - 1.5/8"      |           | 447                          | 1 4     | 52000 |
| ROCUT® TC 50 Professional                  | 0 - 50           | 0 - 2"          |           | 600                          | 1 4     | 52010 |
| ROCUT® TC 63 Professional                  | 0 - 63           | 0 - 2.1/2"      |           | 700                          | 1       | 52030 |
| ROCUT® TC 75 Professional                  | 0 - 75           | 0 - 3"          |           | 1,600                        | 1       | 52015 |
|  |                  | ACCESSORIES     |           |                              |         |       |
| No. 52041 No. 55006                        | No. 55007        | No. 52042       | No. 52011 | No. 52031                    | No. 520 | 016   |
| Description                                | <b>►</b>         | ım •O•          | inch      | ∑ <sub>g</sub> ∆             |         | No.   |
| Spare stainless steel blade for TC 32 Pro  | fessional 0 - 32 | 0 -             | 1.3/8"    | 120                          | 1       | 52041 |
| Spare stainless steel blade for PS 35 S    | 6 - 35           | 1/4 -           | 1.3/8"    | 30                           | 1       | 55006 |
| Spare stainless steel blade for PS 26 / 42 | 2 S 6 - 42       | 1/4 -           | 1.5/8"    | 60                           | 1       | 55007 |
| Spare stainless steel blade for TC 42 Pro  | fessional 6 - 42 | 0 -             | 1.5/8"    | 120                          | 1       | 52042 |
| Spare stainless steel blade for TC 50 Pro  | fessional 0 - 50 | 0 - 3           | 2"        | 120                          | 1       | 52011 |
| Spare stainless steel blade for TC 63 Pro  |                  |                 | 2.1/2"    | 130                          | 1       | 52031 |
| Spare stainless steel blade for TC 75 Pro  | fessional 0 - 75 | 0 - 3           | 3"        | 190                          | 1       | 52016 |

## 1 TUBE CUTTER 67 / 125 / 168 PL Automatic

Telescopic ratchet pipe cutter Ø 6 - 168 mm (1/4 - 6.5/8")

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For precise cutting of PP, PE, PEX, PB and PVDF pipes as well as sound-insulated drain pipes



#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Maximum strength with the monoblock aluminium construction
- Optimum, fatigue-free operation with the ergonomically optimised metal handle
- Fast adjustment on the tubes outer diameter with the telescopic ratchet guide

6 - 67 mm

50 - 125 mm

110 - 168 mm

1/4 - 2.5/8"

4 - 6.5/8"

2 - 5"

- Fast opening with automatic retraction
- Internal pipe deburrer retracts into cutter body
- Hardened, specially-sharpened cutter wheels





Removable internal pipe deburrer





| Model      | <b>►</b> ○     | inch         | Cutting-<br>depth | $\sqrt[b]{\log \Delta}$ |         | No.    |
|------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------|
| TC 67 PL   | 6 - 67         | 1/4 - 2.5/8" | 7.0               | 0.7                     | 1       | 70031  |
| TC 125 PL  | 50 - 125       | 2 - 5"       | 13.0              | 1.6                     | 1       | 70032  |
| TC 168 PL  | 110 - 168      | 4 - 6.5/8"   | 16.0              | 1.7                     | 1       | 70033  |
| Counter d  | isplay TC 67   | PL           |                   |                         | 1 (4) 0 | 70031D |
| Cutting Wh | neels, Spare I | Parts 1      | 7                 |                         |         |        |



#### **Jacket Pipe Cutter**

For cutting of grooved plastic protective pipe (corrugated hose) up to 32 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Ideal tool for the removal of the protective hose on pipes
- Very robust and can be used everywhere
- Simple and precise use
- Saves huge amounts of time in comparison to conventional use of a blade

| Model                 | ►O mm   | No.   |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Jacket pipe cutter    | 0-32 mm | 21500 |
| Spare blade ROCUT PPD |         | 21505 |

#### **TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR / 42 PRO MSR/ 42 PRO PVC**

Telescopic pipe cutter Ø 6 - 42 mm (1/4 - 1.5/8")

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR and 42 MSR PRO for multi-laver composite pipes TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO PVC for PVC pipes

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Space-saving work, also in confined spaces, uniform, small working radius of 123 mm
- Right-angled and burr-free cutting with precise telescopic quidance
- Fast and simple adjustment of the working range due to the feed being synchronised with the feeder rotation
- Optimum, fatigue-free operation with the optimised ergonomic handle
- Only one tool for cutting and deburring, integrated, retractable internal pipe deburrer
- Spare cutter wheel in the handle

| Model               | mm        | inch         | ΔgΔ |   | <i>(1111</i> ) | No.     |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|---|----------------|---------|
| TC 35 MSR           | 6 - 35    | 1/4 - 1.3/8" | 440 | 1 | 10             | 70108   |
| Spare cutter wheels | s TC 35/4 | 42 MSR       | 19  | 1 | 5              | 070188D |

| TECHNICAL DATA |           |              |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| TC 35 MSR:     | 6 - 35 mm | 1/4 - 1.3/8" |
| TC 42 PRO MSR: | 6 - 42 mm | 1/4 - 1.5/8" |
| TC 42 PRO PVC: | 6 - 42 mm | 1/4 - 1.5/8" |



| _ | Model               | mm     | inch         | ΔgΔ |   |    | No.     |
|---|---------------------|--------|--------------|-----|---|----|---------|
| Ì | TC 42 PRO MSR       | 6 - 42 | 1/4 - 1.5/8" | 510 | 1 | 10 | 70109   |
|   | TC 42 PRO PVC       | 6 - 42 | 1/4 - 1.5/8" | 510 | 1 | 4  | 70072   |
|   | Spare cutter wheels | TC 42  | PVC          | 10  | 3 |    | 070028D |
|   | TC 42 PRO PVC       | 6 - 42 | 1/4 - 1.5/8" | 510 | 1 | 4  | 70072   |

#### **PLASTICUT PVC**

For quick, clean and right angled cuts on PVC pipes

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Fast Cut: Quick cutting with just a few turns
- Flexible casing, allows cutting on smaller diameters
- Less space required, ideal for hard-to-reach places
- No deformation of the pipe: self-clamping and self-alignment
- Readjustment not necessary

- No deformation of the pipe!
- No fraying of the cut edge!
- Chipless pipe cutting!











| Model                        | <b>►</b> mm            | No.   |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| PLASTICUT PVC                | 32 mm                  | 59035 |
| PLASTICUT PVC                | 40 mm                  | 59042 |
| PLASTICUT PVC                | 50 mm                  | 59050 |
| Spare blade plastic type A ( | (3 pcs.) 10 mm, 15 mm, | 59000 |
| 20 mm 22 mm 32 mm 40         | ) mm 50 mm             |       |

#### Instructions:

Click PLASTICUT on the pipe, gently press closed and then turn PLASTICUT around the pipe (please pay attention to the direction of rotation!)



### **Sawing Manual**

#### **ROBO Super**

#### Safety saw frame

- Reduces accidents: safety handle with exact guidance
- Room for spare blades in holder
- Optimum saw blade tensioning: quick tensioning device with fine adjustment integrated in handle
- Ideal for cutting in confined spaces: 90° rotatable



#### **ROBO Mini**

#### Small saw frame

Handle with ergonomic form enables powerful sawing in tight spaces

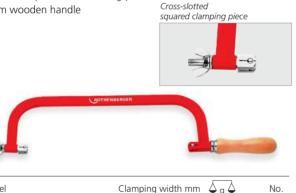
Large dimension tightening screw

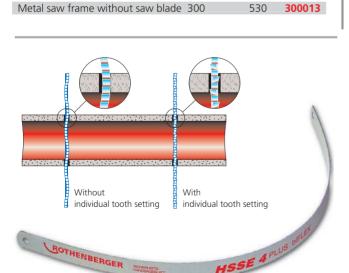


| Model                     | Clamping width mm | ∑ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| ROBO Mini                 | 150               | 160              | 71222 |
| including UNIVERSAL saw b | lade (No. 71217)  |                  |       |

#### **Metal Saw Frame**

- Solid design, massive, stable holder
- With cross-slotted squared clamping elements
- Reliable captive blade holding pin
- Firm wooden handle





At ROTHENBERGER hand saw blades with single offset teeth cuts free the hand saw blade optimally. Jamming in the workpiece is prevented. Therefore: the working rhythm is maintained, less effort is needed and there is a higher cutting performance.

#### **UNI Small Saw "PUK"**

For sawing all materials, small and handy, good cutting performance



| mping width mm | $\sqrt{g}$         | No.   |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| 150            | 100                | 842100  |
| 150<br>op.)    | 140                | 71215   |
| 150 (32 ZpZ)   | 20<br>20           | 71217<br>71216                                |
|                | 150<br>150<br>op.) | 150 100<br>150 140<br>op.)<br>150 (32 ZpZ) 20 |

#### **HSSE 4 Plus**

#### Bimetal hand saw blade

Highly flexible spring band steel with fused HSSE cutter

- Highest flexibility with extremely hard teeth
- Hardness approx. 65 HRC: Average service life 4 times longer
- Risk of breakage significantly reduced even under extreme operational demands
- Precise cutting with individual tooth setting



| Model       | mm  | TPI | ΔgΔ |       | No.   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| HSSE 4 Plus | 300 | 24  | 20  | 1 100 | 71213 |

### **Sawing Electric**

## PORTACUT 185 BSR / PORTACUT 185 BSP

Light, precise building-site and workshop band saw up to Ø 180 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For quick and precise angled cutting of steel pipes, plastic pipes, profiles and solid materials
- High torque with the 420 W induction motor
- Safer work with the automatic shut-off and overload protection
- Preserves saw blade life with the 4-way adjustable cutting pressure

#### **PORTACUT 185 BSR**

With safety chain quick-grip system

#### **PORTACUT 185 BSP**

 With parallel vice for clean, exact cuts and mitred cuts up to 45°

| Cutting power | Straigh | nt Cuts | 45°  | Cuts |
|---------------|---------|---------|------|------|
| Machine Type  | O mm    | □ mm    | O mm | □ mm |
| 185 BSR       | 180     | 150     | -    | -    |
| 185 BSP       | 180     | 150     | 85   | 75   |

Scope of delivery: PORTACUT 185 BSR and/or BSP, 2 band saw blades HSS Bi-Metal 14 TPI (No. 56605)

| Model            | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| PORTACUT 185 BSR | 43.0                    | 56710 | 56717 |
| PORTACUT 185 BSP | 49.0                    | 56711 | 56718 |





#### **Band Saw Blades for PORTACUT 185 BSR / BSP**

| Dimensions mm     | TPI | Material |               | for p<br>Steel | ipes and profiles<br>INOX | ∑ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
|-------------------|-----|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------|
| 1,640 x 13 x 0.65 | 8   | SS       | starting from | 10.0 mm        | -                         | 100              | 56602 |
| 1,640 x 13 x 0.65 | 10  | SS       | starting from | 8.0 mm         | -                         | 100              | 56603 |
| 1,640 x 13 x 0.65 | 14  | SS       | starting from | 6.1 mm         | -                         | 100              | 56604 |
| 1,640 x 13 x 0.65 | 14  | Bimetal  | starting from | 6.1 mm         | from 2.0 mm               | 100              | 56605 |
| 1,640 x 13 x 0.65 | 24  | SS       | up to         | 3.6 mm         | to 1.6 mm                 | 100              | 56607 |
| 1,640 x 13 x 0.65 | 18  | Bimetal  | up to         | 3.6 mm         | to 1.6 mm                 | 100              | 56608 |



#### **TRENNBOY 300**

#### Pipe cutter up to Ø 300 mm

For cutting of SML cast iron /steel pipes up to  $\varnothing$  300 mm, profiles / solids up to  $\varnothing$  70 mm. For use with market-standard angle grinders and cut-off wheels  $\varnothing$  230 mm.

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For quick, precise, right-angled cutting
- Basic model with right and left telescopic extension
- Extendable to a total support length of 1,680 mm
- Mountable as desired with "C" clamp
- Easy mounting of the angle grinder with the toggle screw

| Model  | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|--|------------------------|-------|
| TRENNBOY 300 (without angle grinder)           | 13.5                   | 58520 |
| Double telescoping extension rail, r. (300 mm) | 1.9                    | 58527 |
| Double telescoping extension rail, I. (300 mm) | 1.9                    | 58528 |
| "C"clamp                                       | 0.4                    | 58529 |



TRENNBOY 300 (No. 58520) with double telescoping extension rail, right (No. 58527) and left (No. 58528), "C" Clamp (No. 58529) Angle grinder and cut-off wheel (not included in delivery)



1

## **Sawing Electric**

#### PIPECUT TURBO 250 / 400

Portable pipe cutting system suitable for different materials and pipe diameters from  $\emptyset$  20 – 400 mm

#### **Product Profile**

#### APPLICATION AREA

Cuts pipes made of steel, copper, cast iron, aluminium, stainless steel and plastic.

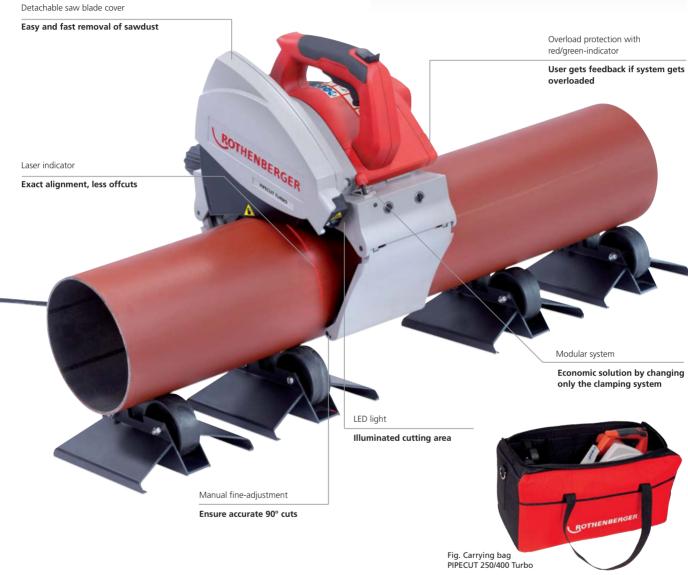






#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Electronic speed adjustment for different pipe materials
- Laser indicator for an exact alignment of the blade
- LED illuminated cutting area
- Modular system fast and easy change of the clamping system
- Overload indicator for anoptimal cutting speed



LED Light



Modular system – easy change of clamping system



Laser indicator



Electronic speed adjustment



#### **PIPECUT TURBO 250**

Portable pipe cutting system suitable for different materials and pipe diameters from  $\emptyset$  20 – 250 mm

| TECHNICAL DATA             |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Dimensions:                | 223 x 235 x 410 mm |
| Weight:                    | 8,3 kg             |
| Pipe diamteter:            | Ø 20 - 250 mm      |
| Max. wall thickness steel: | 8 mm               |
| Max. wall thickness PVC:   | 20 mm              |
|                            | _                  |

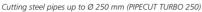
Max. wall thickness PVC: 20 mm

Cable length: 3 m

Power: 1400 W

Disc diameter: 140 mm / 165 max

Coupling diameter: 62 mm







Set (No. 1000001251 / 1000001252) includes: PIPECUT TURBO 250 (230 / 110V), 1 Ceramic disc (No.56705) 140 x 62 mm Z46, 4 Rollers, 1 Carrying bag

| Model   | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.                      |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|
| PIPECUT TURBO 250 (230 V) PIPECUT TURBO 250 (110 V) | ,                   | 1000001251<br>1000001252 |
| Pipe Clamping Device PIPECUT TURBO 400              | 10,2                | 1000001364               |

#### **PIPECUT TURBO 400**

Portable pipe cutting system suitable for different materials and pipe diameters from Ø 80 – 400 mm

#### TECHNICAL DATA

**Dimensions:** 223 x 285 x 550 mm

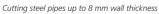
 Weight:
 10,2 kg

 Pipe diamteter:
 Ø 80 - 400 mm

Max. wall thickness steel:8 mmMax. wall thickness PVC:20 mmCable length:3 mPower:1400 W

Disc diameter: 140 mm / 165 max

**Coupling diameter:** 62 mm







Set (No. 1000001253 / 1000001254) includes: PIPECUT TURBO 400 (230 / 110V), 1 Ceramic disc (No.56705) 140 x 62 mm Z46, 4 Rollers, 1 Carrying Bag

| Model                                  | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.        |
|--|---------------------|------------|
| PIPECUT TURBO 400 (230 V)              | 15,7                | 1000001253 |
| PIPECUT TURBO 400 (110 V)              | 15,7                | 1000001254 |
| Pipe Clamping Device PIPECUT TURBO 250 | 8,6                 | 1000001365 |

#### **ACCESSORIES**

| Description                        | No.        |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Diamond disc cast / SML            | 56706      |
| TCT disc HM universal              | 56704      |
| Ceramic disc for stainless steel   | 56705      |
| Disc plastic                       | 56703      |
| Carrying bag for PIPECUT TURBO 250 | 1300002655 |
| Carrying bag for PIPECUT TURBO 400 | 1300002688 |









### **Sawing Electric**

#### **ROTIGER VARIO Electronic**

#### Pipe saw

Powerful and quick cutting universal saw for the professional use during installation, demolition and repair work.

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- The special chain tensioning device enables precise 90° cuts on all types of pipe
- Ideal for free-handed cutting of wood (even with nails), steel, stainless steel, cast iron, steel plate, metal pipes and profiles, plastic and building materials
- Flush to wall cutting in confided spaces, such as in shafts or when working overhead













#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

1,500 W Performance:

0 - 2,200 rpm (adjustable per wheel) Speed:

Weight: 4.3 kg Distance: 26 mm

**Dimensions:** 491 x 94 x 108 mm

Cutting blade

attachment: Universal, U-shaft, special pipe saw blades



#### L- and U-Shaft attachments



Precise 90° cuts



Set (No. 50305/50306) includes: ROTIGER VARIO electronic, chain tensioning device, 5 x HSS bi-metal saw blades

| Model                           | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| ROTIGER VARIO Electronic        | 7.0                 | 50306 | 50305 |
| Chain tensioning device up to 6 | "                   |       | 50311 |
| Tensioning device 2 in 1        |                     |       | 50312 |
|                                 |                     |       |       |

(Chain tensioning device up to 6" + collet chucks up to 2")



Fig. ROTIGER VARIO Electronic

### **Sawing Electric**

#### **Universal ROTIGER VARIO Electronic**

#### Universal electronic saw

Universal electric saw for the sanitary and heating technology professional for installations or repair work

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- POWER FEED SYSTEM for a consistent cutting speed (while idling as well as during use), less wear of the saw blades and longer motor life
- Ideal for free-hand cutting of wood (also with nails), steel, stainless steel, cast iron, steel plate
- With the continuously adjustable speed regulation, it is perfect for use with all materials









#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

 Performance:
 1,600 W with 230 V / 1,300 W with 110 V

 Speed:
 1,000 - 2,800 rpm (adjustable with wheel)

Weight: 3.7 kg
Distance: 26 mm

**Dimensions:** 440 x 120 x 80 mm

Saw blade attachment: Quick tensioning for universal saw blades



#### Universal-shaft attachment



Working in confined spaces



Set (No. 50301/50302 includes: Universal ROTIGER VARIO electronic, 5  $\times$  HSS bi-metal saw blades

| Model                              | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| UNIVERSAL ROTIGER VARIO Electronic | 7.0                 | 50301 | 50302 |



Fig. Universal ROTIGER VARIO Electronic



#### **Saw Blades**

#### UNIVERSAL HSS Bimetal / TCT TIGER SAW BLADES

For 1/2" universal seating, also suitable for Flex, Bosch, B&D, Skil, Hitachi, Makita, Ridgid, Roller, Rems!

| Cuttable<br>materials | materials   | L x B x thickness<br>mm | TPI       |   | reference | <b>□*</b> | No.    |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 100 x 20 x 0.9          | 24        | L | S 522 AF  | 1 (5)     | 865783 | Marine Marine  |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 150 x 20 x 0.9          | 24        | L | S 922 AF  | 1 (5)     | 865784 | cond many on Lymnings  |
| <b>A</b>              | HSS Bimetal | 150 x 20 x 0.9          | 18        | L | S 922 EF  | 1 (5)     | 865785 | A. Marine  |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 150 x 20 x 0.9          | 14        | L | S 922 BF  | 1 (5)     | 865786 | A. Marie   |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 200 x 20 x 0.9          | 18        | L | S 1022 EF | 1 (5)     | 865787 | The same of the sa |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 200 x 20 x 0.9          | 14        | L | S 1022 BF | 1 (5)     | 865788 | The same of the sa |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 300 x 20 x 0.9          | 10 - 14   | L | S 1222 VF | 1 (5)     | 865789 | L C III Ann  |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 150 x 20 x 1.25         | 6         | L | S 611 DF  | 1 (5)     | 865781 | The State of the S |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 300 x 20 x 1.25         | 6         | L | S 1411 DF | 1 (5)     | 865782 |  |
| Guss                  | HSS Bimetal | 150 x 22 x 1.6          | 8 - 10    | L | S 920 CF  | 1 (5)     | 865790 |  |
| Guss                  | HSS Bimetal | 200 x 22 x 1.6          | 8 - 10    | L | S 1120 CF | 1 (5)     | 865791 | The state of the s |
| Guss                  | TCT coated  | 225 x 20 x 1.5 3        | 0er grain | L | S 1130 RF | 1 (5)     | 865793 | STEED OF SON   |

#### **HSS Bimetal**

#### Special saw blades with U-shaft

Suitable ROTHENBERGER-ROTIGER VARIO for quick and exact, right-angle sawing of steel pipes up to 4" with chain pipe clamp (absolutely necessary)

| Cuttable<br>materials | material    | L x B x thickness<br>mm | TPI     | <u>ح</u> ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | reference | <b>□*</b> | No.    |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|---|-----------|-----------|--------|
| A                     | HSS Bimetal | 140 x 25 x 1.6          | 8       | U   | S 920 CF  | 1 (5)     | 865795 |
| 4                     | HSS Bimetal | 200 x 25 x 1.6          | 8       | U   | S 1120 CF | 1 (5)     | 865796 |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 150 x 25 x 1.0          | 10 - 14 | U   |           | 1 (5)     | 865798 |
|                       | HSS Bimetal | 200 x 25 x 1.0          | 10 - 14 | U   |           | 1 (5)     | 865799 |

#### **Special Pipe Saw Blades**

For exact, right-angle sawing with chain pipe clamp (absolutely necessary), extra strong and warp resistant guidance for straight cuts and long operational life

| Cuttable  |          | L x B x thickness         |       |   |            |       | _  |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|-------|---|------------|-------|--|
| materials | material | mm<br>E x B x triickriess | TPI   |   | <b>⇔</b> * | No.   |  |
| Ø         | HSS      | 140 x 25 x 1.6            | 8     | L | 1 (5)      | 50260 | Management Territoria (management (managem |
| 4         | HSS      | 200 x 25 x 1.6            | 8     | L | 1 (5)      | 50261 | - Control of the last of the l |
| 4         | HSS      | 290 x 25 x 1.6            | 6 - 8 | L | 1 (5)      | 50263 | Manager State of Stat |
| <b>4</b>  | HSS-E    | 140 x 25 x 1.6            | 14    | L | 1 (5)      | 50264 |  |
| 4         | HSS-E    | 200 x 25 x 1.6            | 8     | L | 1 (5)      | 50265 | Commence Com |
| <b>A</b>  | HSS      | 200 x 25 x 1.6            | 6 - 8 | L | 1 (5)      | 50266 | The second second second   |

<sup>\*5</sup> pcs. in plastic carrying case (minimum purchase)

### **Deburring, Chamfering & Calibration**

#### **Universal Internal & External Deburrer**

Quick and easy deburring Ø 4 - 54 mm (1/8 - 2")

For copper, steel and stainless steel pipes, with polished cutting blade made of hardened special steel, smooth running







| Model  | <b>►</b> ○ <b>◄</b> mm | <b>▶</b> ○ <b>◄</b> inch | ∆ <sub>g</sub> ∆ |      | No.        |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------|
| Internal and external deburrer for copper and plastic                | 4 - 36                 | 1/8 - 1.3/8"             | 30               | 1 25 | 11006      |
| Internal and external deburrer for copper and INOX (Stainless steel) | 6 - 35                 | 1/4 - 1.3/8"             | 100              |      | 1500000237 |
| Internal and external deburrer for copper and INOX (Stainless steel) | 10 - 54                | 1/2 - 2"                 | 390              |      | 1500000236 |

#### **Deburrer Adaptor I / II**

Adaptor for the use of the internal and external deburring with portable screwdriver or drill

Product Profile

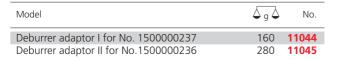
KEY FEATURES

User-friendly solution for deburring pipes "internal and external"

Huge time-savings

Precise, burr-free deburring without effort





Best deburring results at low speeds!



Drive shaft

For the deburring with portable screwdriver or drill





## **Deburring, Chamfering & Calibration**

#### 1 GRATFIX HSS/UNIGRAT

#### Deburrer

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Replaceable blades
- GRATFIX with plastic cartridge-grip
- Grip recess is raised at the end and prevents slippage out of the hand
- One-handed use with the retractable locking head
- Offset surfaces provide a good torque
- Pluggable handle ends for the storage of associated blades



| Model                                      | $\sqrt{g}$ | No.   |
|--|------------|-------|
| UNIGRAT with HSS deburring blade           | 30         | 21660 |
| GRATFIX with deburring blade No. 1         | 50         | 21655 |
| GRATFIX with deburring blade No. 1 - 2 - 3 | 80         | 21651 |

Ideal for deburring of edges, pipes and steel, aluminium, brass, copper sheets, cast-iron and plastic plates!





GRATFIX HSS (No. 21655)

| Model  | $\Delta_g \Delta$ | No.   |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| HSS deburring blade No. 1 Universal          | 10                | 21652 |
| HSS deburring blade No. 2 for brass and cast | 10                | 21653 |
| HSS deburring blade No. 3 for straight edges | 10                | 21654 |

#### **Plastic Pipe Chamfering Unit**

#### With replaceable blades Ø 16 - 160 mm

For 15° outer chamfers on plastic pipe





#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Flexible in use
- Wall thickness is continuously adjustable

| Model                    | mm       | ∑ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| Chamfering unit size 1   | 16 - 110 | 720              | 55050 |
| Chamfering unit size 2   | 32 - 160 | 800              | 55051 |
| Spare blade size 1 and 2 |          | 30.0             | 55058 |

#### Ratchet Pipe Deburrer 1/4 - 2" Rapid and clean deburring For steel pipes, with smooth-running ratchet, cutting Quick adjustment bit made of tempered steel Spare deburrer (No. 70296) Handy, lockable Reversal of the ratchet direction Model No. Internal deburrer with ratchet 1/4 - 2" 13 - 60 2680 70289 70296 Spare deburrer 200

### **Deburring, Chamfering & Calibration**

#### **ROGRAT-MSR Deburrer** and Chamfering Tool

For internal and external deburring, chamfering, calibrating and custom milling of PE-X and aluminium multi-layer (MSR) pipes Ø 32 mm



#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Internal and external deburrer for PE-X and aluminium multilayer pipes (MSR) through chamfering to approved standards
- Simultaneous chamfering
- Calibration of the pipe ends through a special guiding pin



#### **ROGRAT-MSR System - Manual Chamfering Attachments**

● black ● brown ● violet ● yellow

| ROGRAT-<br>Type | Press-System         | oe measuremen<br>mm | code | $\sqrt{g}$ | No   |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------|------------|------|
| G 16            |                      | 16.0 x 2.25         | •    | 53         | 1410 |
| G 20            | GEBERIT Mepla        | 20.0 x 2.50         | •    | 93         | 1410 |
| G 26            |                      | 26.0 x 3.00         | •    | 108        | 1410 |
| G 32            |                      | 32.0 x 3.00         | •    | 162        | 1410 |
| U 14            |                      | 14.0 x 2.00         |      | 51         | 1411 |
| U 16            |                      | 16.0 x 2.00         | •    | 53         | 1411 |
| U 18            | UNIPIPE/TIGRIS-S     | 18.0 x 2.00         |      | 58         | 1411 |
| U 20            | WAVIN                | 20.0 x 2.25         | •    | 93         | 1411 |
| U 25            |                      | 25.0 x 2.50         |      | 108        | 1411 |
| U 32            |                      | 32.0 x 3.00         | •    | 162        | 1411 |
| TH 14           |                      | 14.0 x 2.00         | •    | 51         | 1412 |
| TH 16           | Henco / MHS          | 16.0 x 2.00         | •    | 53         | 1412 |
| TH 18           | Giacomini            | 18.0 x 2.00         |      | 58         | 1412 |
| TH 20           |                      | 20.0 x 2.00         | •    | 93         | 1412 |
| TH 26           |                      | 26.0 x 3.00         |      | 108        | 1412 |
| F 16-1          |                      | 16.0 x 2.00         | •    | 53         | 1413 |
| F 18            | Fränkische Rohrwerke | 18.0 x 2.00         | 0    | 58         | 1413 |
| F 20-1          | alpex-therm          | 20.0 x 2.00         | •    | 93         | 1413 |
| F 26            | alpex-san            | 26.0 x 3.00         | 0    | 108        | 1413 |
| F 32            | •                    | 32.0 x 3.00         | •    | 162        | 1413 |

Fig. ROGRAT-MSR Deburrer Set

Colour coding prevents confusion





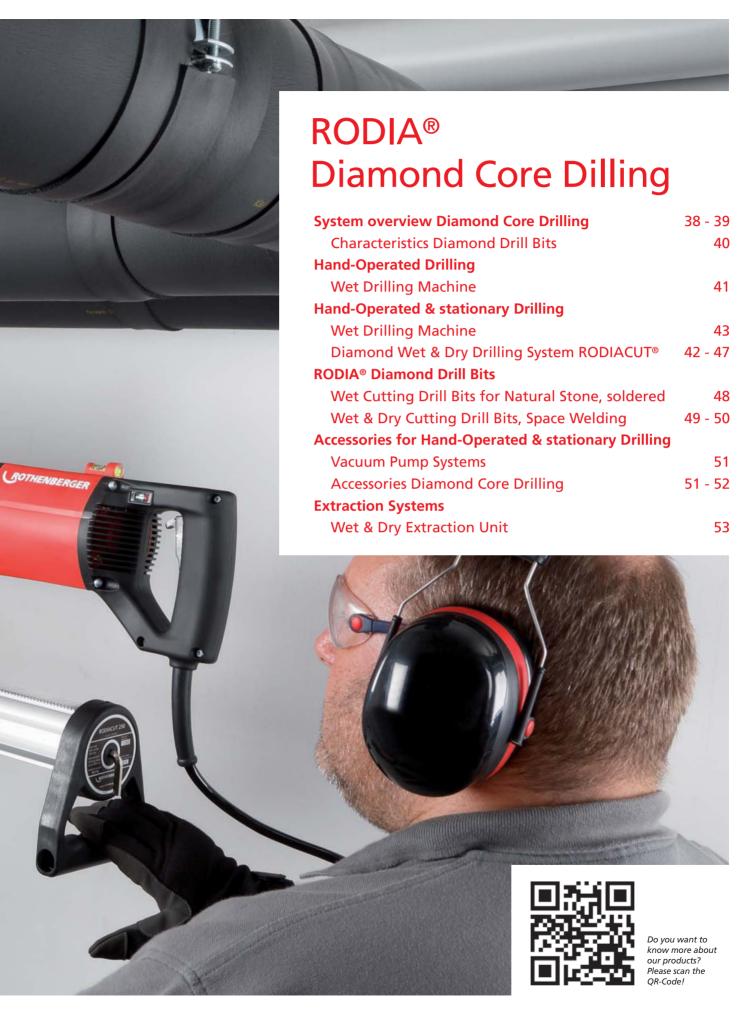


Set includes: Carrying case (No. 14005), with basic handle grip (No. 14000) and system-manual chamfering attachments

| Model                | For size mm  | $\sqrt[4]{g}$ | No.   |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| G Geberit Mepla      | 16 - 20 - 26 | 760           | 14260 |
| U Unicor/Unipipe     | 16 - 20 - 25 | 760           | 14270 |
| TH Henco/HMS         | 16 - 20 - 26 | 760           | 14250 |
| F Fränk. Rohrwerke   | 16 - 20 - 26 | 760           | 14230 |
| Basic handle         |              | 250           | 14000 |
| System carrying case |              | 250           | 14005 |







**System Overview** 

## **Hand-Operated Drilling**









|                                     | Hand-Operated      | Hand-Operated     | Hand-Operated            | Hand-Operated/Stationary |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Stationary Drilling in Concrete:    | Ø 6 - 67 mm        | Ø 10 - 132 mm     | Ø 10 - 200 mm            | Ø 10 - 132 mm            |
| Stationary Drilling in Masonry:     | Ø 6 - 67 mm        | Ø 32 - 162 mm     | Ø 32 - 250 mm            | Ø 10 - 152 mm            |
| Hand-Operated Drilling in Concrete: | Ø 6 - 35 mm        | Ø 10 - 82 mm      | Ø 10 - 82 mm             | Ø 10 - 82 mm             |
| Hand-Operated Drilling in Masonry:  | Ø 6 - 67 mm        | Ø 32 - 162 mm     | Ø 32 - 162 mm            | Ø 32 - 162 mm            |
| Output:                             | 800 Watt           | 1400 Watt         | 2400 Watt                | 1400 Watt                |
| Gear:                               | 2 Gear             | 2 Gear            | 3 Gear                   | 2 Gear                   |
| Transmission:                       | 3600 / 6400 r.p.m. | 500 / 1050 r.p.m. | 600 / 1250 / 3200 r.p.m. | 500 / 1050 r.p.m.        |
| Torque:                             | 4 / 7 Nm           | 55 / 27 Nm        | 71 / 34 / 17 Nm          | 55 / 27 Nm               |
| Weight:                             | 3,4 kg             | 6,7 kg            | 7,2 kg                   | 16,7 kg                  |
| Page                                | 41                 | 43                | 43                       | 42, 43                   |

#### **Drill Bits**









| Connection:          | G 1/2"   | G 1/2", 1.1/4" UNC   | G 1/2", 1.1/4" UNC   |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Drill Bit Diameter:  | Ø 6 -67 mm   | Ø 20 - 300 mm  | Ø 10 - 500 mm  |
| Working length:      | up to $\emptyset$ 10 mm = 50 mm<br>from $\emptyset$ 12 mm = 120 mm | G 1/2", 400 mm working length<br>1.1/4" UNC, 430 mm working length | G 1/2", 400 mm working length<br>1.1/4" UNC, 430 mm working length |
| Application:         | wet  | wet & dry  | wet & dry  |
| Tiles:               | <u>රි</u> රිරි   | Ġ  | 33   |
| Granite:             | <u> </u>   | Ġ  | 88   |
| Marble:              | <u> </u>   | Ġ  | \$ <b>\$</b>   |
| Brick:               | <b>ී</b>   | \$\$\$ <b>**</b>   | \$\$\$ <b>*</b> *  |
| Masonry:             | Ġ  | \$\$\$ <b>*</b> *  | && <b>**</b>   |
| Lime-Sand Brick:     | Ġ  | \$\$\$ <b>**</b>   | && <b>**</b>   |
| Asphalt:             | 88   | \$\$\$* <b>*</b>   | \$\$\$ <b>*</b> *  |
| Screed:              | <b>ී</b>   | <b>666</b>   | <b>33</b>  |
| Concrete:            | <b>333</b>   | <b>333</b>   | <b>33</b>  |
| Reinforced Concrete: | \$\$\$   | 33   | \$\$\$   |

<sup>\*</sup> Special lengths and Diameters on request, \*\* Suitable for Dry Drilling, దేదీ Ideally suited ేదీ very suitable ే suitable

Page

## **System Overview**

## **Stationary Drilling**















|                                    | Hand-Operated/Stationary | Hand-Operated/Stationary | Stationary             | Stationary             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Stationary Drilling in Concrete:   | Ø 10 - 152 mm            | Ø 10 - 200 mm            | Ø 32 - 250 mm          | Ø 32 - 400* (500) mm   |
| Stationary Drilling in Masonry:    | Ø 32 - 225 mm            | Ø 32 - 225 mm            | Ø 32 - 250 mm          | Ø 32 - 400* (500) mm   |
| Hand-Operated Drilling in Concrete | Ø 10 - 82 mm             | Ø 10 - 82 mm             |                        |                        |
| Hand-Operated Drilling in Masonry  | Ø 32 - 250 mm            | Ø 32 - 250 mm            |                        |                        |
| Output:                            | 2.400 Watt               | 2.400 Watt               | 3.000 Watt             | 3.000 Watt             |
| Gear:                              | 3 Gear                   | 3 Gear                   | 3 Gear                 | 3 Gear                 |
| Transmission:                      | 600 / 1250 / 3200 r.p.m. | 600 / 1250 / 3200 r.p.m. | 215 / 430 / 785 r.p.m. | 215 / 430 / 785 r.p.m. |
| Torque:                            | 71 / 34 / 17 Nm          | 71 / 34 / 17 Nm          | 185 / 107 / 55 Nm      | 185 / 107 / 55 Nm      |
| Weight:                            | 17,2 kg                  | 25,2 kg                  | 30,1 kg                | 39,8 kg                |
| Page                               | 42, 43                   | 44, 45                   | 44, 45                 | 46, 47                 |

## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

#### **Space Welding**

Cold welding process according to cutting-edge bonding technology: Due to the "neutral zone" the entire diamond segment is used without waste.

#### SPACE WELDING

Wet and dry drilling with new technology:

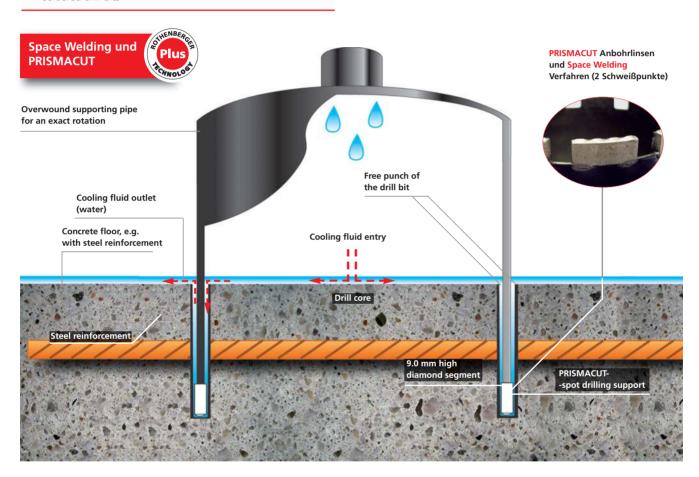
- The innovative high-performance drill bit DURAMANT PRO and SPEED STAR DX is produced using cutting-edge welding technology
- Because of the neutral zone, the "Space Welding" cold welding process guarantees the optimum use of the complete diamond segments without loss
- The service life is up to 20% higher compared to lasered and soldered drill bits

#### **PRISMACUT**

Four drill nodules on the diamond segment improve the drill behaviour and at the same time provides optimum water cooling.

#### **PRISMACUT**

- The exceptional segment positioning offers optimum free punch size and an excellent cutting speed
- The "PRISMACUT" centre drill nodule is characterised by a better drill behaviour and preservation of the diamond segment
- PRISMACUT guarantees direct water cooling of the diamond segments
- 15% higher cutting speed with steel reinforcement



#### **DX-High Speed Plus Universal Drill Bits**

Space welding universal wet and dry drill bits Ø 10 - 300 mm



#### **SPEED STAR DX**

Space Welding Wet and Dry Drilling Bits for Ø 10 - 500 mm



## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

#### **RODIADRILL Ceramic**

#### Hand-operated wet drilling, drill Ø 6 - 67 mm

Ideally suited for HVAC&R, plumbing professionals, tilers, stair builders, remodelling specialists as well as electricians.

Everywhere where jolt-free operation is necessary and extremely hard materials need to be processed.

# 230 V





#### **Product Profile**

#### APPLICATION AREA

#### Hand-operated wet drilling in:

(reinforced) concrete  $\emptyset$  6 - 35 mm, marble, granite, ceramic tiles, masonry, hollow brickwork and glass  $\emptyset$  6 - 67 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For all common G 1/2" drill bits
- Fatigue-free operation with the light weight
- Also drills through material combinations (for example tiles + masonry) without damaging material or surfaces and without cumbersome tool change
- "Aqua-Stop Button" with quantity adjustment
- Ideal for serial drilling with the external water supply
- Toolless exchange of the drill bits with the Quick Change system
- Integrated 1 litre water tank for 4-6 drill holes

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

2-speed transmission:1. Gear speed2. Gear speedNominal speed:3,600 rpm6,400 rpmDrilling range in mm:Ø 25 - 67Ø 6 - 25

Voltage: 230 V

Rated input/output: 1,150 Watt / 800 Watt

Charging rate: 3.6 A

Maximum drilling depth: 400 mm (depending on material)
Minimum distance to wall: 30 mm from drill hole centre
Minimum distance to corner: 30 mm from drill hole centre

Weight 3.4 kg Ceramic

3.2 kg Ceramic ECO **Stationary:** Ø 67 mm (Ceramic ECO)\*

\*Only in tiles! Otherwise max. 35 mm in concrete.



















| Description                          | No.     | Description                           |    | No.     |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|----|---------|
| Freehand drill support up to Ø 83 mm | FF35750 | Water supply hose with "aqua-stop"    |    | FF35302 |
| Quick change adaptor                 | FF35751 | HSP Nature stone drill bits           | 48 |         |
| Pressurized water container 10 l     | FF35026 | Water collection ring, stationary     |    | FF35700 |
| Special water supply hose            | FF35301 | Transport case RODIADRILL Ceramic ECO |    | FF60150 |

## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

#### **RODIACUT® 150 / RODIADRILL 160**

RODIACUT® 150 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 160 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 132 mm (Ø 162 mm) in reinforced concrete

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

#### **RODIADRILL 160:**

Stationary wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:  $\varnothing$  10 - 132 mm Hand-operated wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:  $\varnothing$  10 - 82 mm Hand-operated dry drilling in masonry:  $\varnothing$  10 - 162 mm

#### **TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL STAND)**

#### **RODIACUT 150:**

**Drilling range:** w/o water collection ring max. Ø 152 mm

with water collection ring max. Ø 132 mm

**Drill motor** 

adaptor: Ø 60 mm

**L x W x H:** 280 x 440 x 810 mm

 Hub:
 480 mm

 Weight:
 9,7 kg

#### 3 Applications with just one unit



#### **RODIACUT® 150 / RODIADRILL 200**

RODIACUT® 150 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 200 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 152 mm (Ø 250 mm) in reinforced concrete

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

#### **RODIADRILL 200:**

Stationary wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:  $\varnothing$  10 - 152 mm Hand-operated wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:  $\varnothing$  10 - 82 mm Hand-operated dry drilling in masonry:  $\varnothing$  10 - 250 mm

#### 3 Applications with just one unit



## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

#### **RODIADRILL 160**

**Drill motor** 





#### TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor:RODIADRILL 160Threaded adaptor:G 1/2 " and 1.1/4" UNCPower Input- / output:2000 Watt / 1400 WattGear:1. Gear2. GearTorque:55 Nm27 Nm

Clamping neck: Ø 60 mm

#### **RODIADRILL 200**

**Drill motor** 





#### **TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)**

 Drill motor:
 RODIADRILL 200

 Threaded adaptor:
 G ½" and 1.1/4" UNC

 Power Input- / output:
 2700 Watt / 2400 Watt

 Gear:
 1. Gear 2.Gear 3. Gear

 Torque:
 71 Nm 34 Nm 17 Nm

Clamping neck: Ø 60 mm



Scope of delivery (No. FF34150): (No. FF30150) Drill stand RODIACUT 150, (No. FF40165) Drill motor RODIADRILL 160, (No. FF70011) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF75036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete Fixing Set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 160+200, (No.4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No.4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety Goggle HC/AF

Scope of delivery (No. FF34160): (No. FF30150) Drill stand RODIACUT 150, (No. FF40220) Drill motor RODIADRILL 200, (No. FF70011) Tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete Fixing Set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 160+200, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety Goggle HC/AF

| Model                                     | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.     |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| Drill system RODIACUT® 150/RODIADRILL 160 | 17,3                | FF34150 |
| Drill stand RODIACUT® 150                 | 10,5                | FF30150 |
| Drill motor RODIADRILL 160                | 6,8                 | FF40165 |
| Drill system RODIACUT® 150/RODIADRILL 200 | 17,7                | FF34160 |
| Drill motor RODIADRILL 200                | 7,2                 | FF40220 |

















| Model                            |    | No.     | Model   |         | No.     |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|---|---------|---------|
| RODIADRILL CERAMIC               | 41 | FF40150 | RODIA® DRY CLEANER 1200                         | 53      | FF35148 |
| Pressurized water container 10 l | 52 | FF35026 | Water collection ring, stationary (for FF30150) | 52      | FF35700 |
| Vacuum pump RODIA-VAC            | 51 | FF35200 | Drill Bits                                      | 48 - 50 |         |

## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

#### **RODIACUT® 250 / RODIADRILL 200**

RODIACUT® 250 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 200 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 200 mm (Ø 250 mm) in reinforced concrete

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

#### **RODIADRILL 200:**

Stationary dry drilling in reinforced concrete: Ø 10 - 200 mm Stationary dry drilling in Masonry: Ø 10 - 225 mm Hand-operated wet drilling in reinforced concrete: Ø 10 - 82 mm Hand-operated dry drilling in masonry: Ø 10 - 250 mm

#### **TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL STAND)**

#### **RODIACUT 250:**

**Drilling range:** w/o water collection ring max. Ø 250 mm

with water collection ring max. Ø 225 mm

**Drill motor-**

adaptor: Clamping neck Ø 60 mm and Quick-change

recording via dovetail plate

**L x W x H:** 260 x 510 x 980 mm

**Hub:** 650 mm **Weight:** 19,7 kg

#### **RODIACUT® 250 / RODIADRILL 500**

RODIACUT® 250 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 500 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 250 mm in reinforced concrete

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

#### **RODIADRILL 500:**

Stationary dry drilling in reinforced concrete:  $\varnothing$  32 - 250 mm Stationary dry drilling in masonry:  $\varnothing$  32 - 250 mm

#### 2 Applications with just one unit

Buckling resistant column





## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

#### **RODIADRILL 200**

**Drill motor** 





#### **TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)**

 Drill motor:
 RODIADRILL 200

 Threaded adaptor:
 G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

 Power input / output:
 2700 Watt / 2400 Watt

 Gear:
 1. Gear 2. Gear 3. Gear

 Torque:
 71 Nm 34 Nm 17 Nm

 Clamping neck:
 Ø 60 mm

#### **RODIADRILL 500**

**Drill motor** 





#### **TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)**

Drill motor:RODIADRILL 500Threaded adaptor:G ½" and 1.1/4" UNCPower input / output:4000 Watt / 3000 WattGear:1. Gear2.Gear3. GearTorque:185 Nm107 Nm55 NmDrill motor adaptor:Quick-change recording via

dovetail plate Ø 60 mm



Scope of delivery (No. FF34200): (No. FF30250) Drill stand RODIACUT 250, (No. FF40220) Drill motor RODIADRILL 200, (No. FF70011) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF750041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete fixing-set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 160+200, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety goggle HC/AF

Scope of delivery (No. FF34260): (No. FF30250) Drill stand RODIACUT 150, (No. FF40400) Drill motor RODIADRILL 500, (No. FF70011) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete fixing-set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002469) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 500, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety goggle HC/AF

| Model                                     | ${\textstyle \sqrt[]{\log \Delta}}$ | No.     |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Drill system RODIACUT® 250/RODIADRILL 200 | 21,7                                | FF34200 |
| Drill stand RODIACUT® 250                 | 14,5                                | FF30250 |
| Drill motor RODIADRILL 200                | 7,2                                 | FF40220 |
| Drill system RODIACUT® 250/RODIADRILL 500 | 31,4                                | FF34260 |
| Drill motor RODIADRILL 500                | 12,1                                | FF40400 |

#### **ACCESSORIES**



Clamping neck:















| Description   |                | No.                           | Description  |                     | No.                |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| RODIADRILL CERAMIC Pressurized water container 10 I Vacuum pump RODIA-VAC | 41<br>52<br>51 | FF40150<br>FF35026<br>FF35200 | RODIA® DRY CLEANER 1200<br>Water collection ring, stationary (für FF30150)<br>Drill bits | 53<br>52<br>48 - 50 | FF35148<br>FF35700 |

## **Stationary Drilling**

#### **RODIACUT® 400 PRO / RODIADRILL 500**

Drilling system with dowel plate, drill Ø 32 - 400 (500)\* mm

# 230 V



#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

#### 2 applications in one unit:

Stationary wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete  $\varnothing$  32 - 400 mm Stationary dry drilling in masonry  $\varnothing$  32 - 400 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

2

- Drill angle adjustments from -15° up to +45°, in 2.5° steps adjustable
- Exchangeable guide rail

#### **TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL STANDS)**

**Drilling range:** w/o water collection ring: max. Ø 500 mm

optional with distance plate

Weight: 28,4 kg

**L x W x H:** 460 x 260 x 1100 mm

**Hub:** 680 mm



## **Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**



#### **RODIADRILL 500**

#### **Drill motor**



Scope of delivery (No. FF34500): (No. FF30030) Drill stand RODIACUT 400 PRO, (No. FF400400) Drill motor RODIADRILL 500, (No. FF70001) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete fixing-set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 400 PRO, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 500, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs Save-Rave, (No. 4100000443) Rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety Goggles HC/AF

# 230 V

#### TECHNCAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor: Threaded adaptor: Power input / output: Gear: Torque:

Drill motor adaptor:

RODIADRILL 500 G ½" and 1.1/4" UNC 4000 Watt / 3000 Watt 1. Gear 2.Gear 3. Gear 185 Nm 107 Nm 55 Nm Dovetail plate

| Model   | ∆kg∆ | No.     |
|---|------|---------|
| Drill system RODIACUT® 400 PRO/RODIADRILL 500 | 40,5 | FF34500 |
| Drill stand RODIACUT® 400 PRO                 | 28,4 | FF30030 |
| Drill motor RODIADRILL 500                    | 12,1 | FF40400 |

















| Description   |          | No.                | Description                                  |    | No.                |
|---|----------|--------------------|--|----|--------------------|
| Submersible water pump RODIAPUMP Pressurized water container 10 I | 52<br>52 | FF35029<br>FF35026 | Distance plate 50 mm<br>Distance plate 60 mm |    | FF35131<br>FF35136 |
| RODIA® DRYCLEANER 1200  | 53       | FF35148            | Copper rings 1.1/4"                          | 51 | FF35190            |
| Mounting articles   | 51       |                    | Extensions                                   | 52 |                    |
| Drill bits  | 48 - 50  |                    |  |    |                    |

## **RODIA® Diamond Drill Bits**

#### **High Speed Plus Natural Stone**

Soldered diamond core wet cutting drill bit Ø 6 - 67 mm for extremely hard materials

Suitable for all other drilling systems with G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC!



#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

2

Special wet drill bits for drilling in natural stone, granite, marble, (double) baked brick, masonry, (reinforced) concrete, glass or hollow brickwork from Ø 6 - 67 mm

Typical areas of application are HVAC&R, plumbing and electronic installations, old building renovations, laying tile, stairs and railing installation, air-conditioning technology, garden and landscaping

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Extremely easy cuts, very long service life through 9 mm high seaments
- Suitable for all ROTHENBERGER drilling machines
- Balanced rotation reduces wear
- Drilling even through material combinations possible

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Drill holes on the seam or edge of material possible with the use of diamond rings
- Conventional G 1/2" threaded attachments

#### TECHNICAL DATA

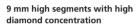
#### G 1/2" connection

**Drill bits** Segment dimensions (L x W x H) Segment Ø 6-40 mm Ring segments Ring x (1.15 - 2.0) x 9 mm Ø 45 - 67 mm\* 4 - 6 24 x 2.5 x 8 mm

Effective length:  $\emptyset$  6.3 - 10 mm = 50 mm Ø 12 - 67 mm = 120 mm

Special length of 300 mm available upon request

\*Single segment mounting from Ø 45 mm



Extremely easy cutting, very long service life in granite tiles







Overwound drill bits

Balanced rotation reduces wear

Threaded adaptor G 1/2"

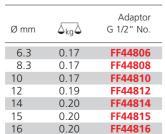
Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines











Reinf. concrete



Ømm

20

22

24

25

28

 $\Delta_{\text{kg}}\Delta$ 

0.21

0.22

0.22

0.22

0.23

0.23

0.25









FF44828

Granite









Green granite

| Ø mm | $\sqrt{\log \Delta}$ | Adaptor<br>G 1/2" No. |
|------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 30   | 0.25                 | FF44830               |
| 32   | 0.25                 | FF44832               |
| 35   | 0.30                 | FF44835               |
| 36   | 0.32                 | FF44836               |
| 38   | 0.34                 | FF44838               |
| 40   | 0.34                 | FF44840               |
| 42   | 0.35                 | FF44842               |

#### **Suitable for**







| Ø mm      | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | G 1/2" No.   |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|
| 45*       | 0.42                | FF44845      |
| 50*       | 0.60                | FF44850      |
| 55*       | 0.65                | FF44855      |
| 60*       | 0.72                | FF44860      |
| 65*       | 0.76                | FF44865      |
| 67*       | 0.79                | FF44867      |
| * with si | ngle segm           | ent mounting |

A danta.

## **RODIA® Diamond Drill Bits**

#### **DX-High Speed Plus Universal Drill Bits**

Space welding universal wet and dry drill bits Ø 20 - 300 mm

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Wet and dry drill bits for drilling in reinforced concrete, asphalt, masonry, as well as lime sand brick for Ø 20 - 300 mm

**Typical areas of application** are HVAC&R and electronic installations, old building renovations, building industry, airconditioning technology, garden and landscaping

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Extremely easy cutting, safe cut in hand-operated use
- Faster cutting progress and extremely long service life
- Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines
- Balanced rotation reduces wear

#### Suitable for





**RD 200\*** 



RD 160<sup>9</sup>

\* We recommend the optional extraction rotor when using as a dry drill bit

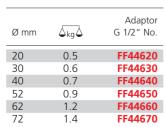
**Highest service life and** universal application!

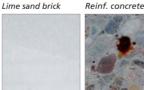












Threaded adaptor G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

Suitable for all other

ROTHENBERGER drilling machines

Space welding

Allows wet and dry use

Overwound drill bits Balanced rotation reduces wear

| Ømm | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | Adaptor<br>G 1/2" No. |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 82  | 1.6                     | FF44680               |
| 92  | 1.9                     | FF44690               |
| 102 | 2.1                     | FF44700               |
| 112 | 2.4                     | FF44710               |
| 122 | 2.6                     | FF44720               |
| 132 | 2 9                     | FF44730               |

## **Space Welding and** PRISMACUT!



#### TECHNICAL DATA

**G 1/2" connection** (300 mm effective length)

| d 1/2 connection (500 mm enective length) |             |                                |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Drill bit                                 | Segment     | Segment dimensions (L x W x H) |  |  |  |
| Ø 20 - 40 mm                              | 1           | 19.3 x 2.5 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 42 - 62 mm                              | 4 - 6       | 24.0 x 2.5 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 72 - 92 mm                              | 7 - 8       | 24.0 x 2.8 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 102 - 132 mm                            | 7 - 11      | 24.0 x 3.3 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| 1.1/4" UNC conn                           | ection (430 | mm effective length)           |  |  |  |
| Ø 30 - 62 mm                              | 1 - 6       | 24.0 x 2.5 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 72 - 92 mm                              | 7 - 8       | 24.0 x 2.8 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 102 - 152 mm                            | 9 - 12      | 24.0 x 3.3 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 162 - 182 mm                            | 12 - 14     | 24.0 x 3.8 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |
| Ø 200 - 300 mm                            | 14 - 20     | 24.0 x 4.0 x 9 mm              |  |  |  |

Quicker drilling progress and extremely long service life

Extremely easy cuts, safe cuts in hand operated use





| Speciai | segment | mix |
|---------|---------|-----|
|         |         |     |

| Ømm | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | Adaptor<br>1.1/4" No. | Ø mm | $\sqrt[4]{\log \lambda}$ | Adaptor<br>1.1/4" No. |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 30  | 0.7                    | FF44030               | 132  | 4.6                      | FF44130               |
| 40  | 1.2                    | FF44040               | 142  | 5.0                      | FF44140               |
| 52  | 1.6                    | FF44050               | 152  | 6.4                      | FF44150               |
| 62  | 1.9                    | FF44060               | 162  | 7.0                      | FF44160               |
| 72  | 2.3                    | FF44070               | 172  | 7.5                      | FF44170               |
| 82  | 2.6                    | FF44080               | 182  | 8.0                      | FF44180               |
| 92  | 3.0                    | FF44090               | 200  | 9.0                      | FF44200               |
| 102 | 3.4                    | FF44100               | 220  | 11.4                     | FF44220               |
| 112 | 3.8                    | FF44110               | 250  | 13.6                     | FF44250               |
| 122 | 4.2                    | FF44120               | 300  | 19.3                     | FF44300               |

## **RODIA® Diamond Drill Bits**

#### **SPEED STAR DX**

Space welding wet and dry drill bits Ø 10 - 500 mm

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

2

Wet and dry drill bits for asphalt, masonry, as well as natural and artificial stone of  $\varnothing$  10 - 500 mm

**Typical areas of application** are HVAC&R, plumbing, old building renovations, building industry, air-conditioning technology, gardening and landscaping

#### **KEY FEATURES**

Overwound drill bits

Balanced rotation reduces wear

- Extremely easy cuts, safe cut in hand-operated use
- Balanced rotation reduces wear
- Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines
- Standard lengths 400 / 500 mm, special lengths available on request
- Conventional G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC threaded adaptors

Durable (DURAMANT) PRISMACUT

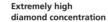
Space Welding and PRISMACUT!





| ATA     |   |
|---------|---|
| Segment | Segment dimensions (L $\times$ W $\times$ H)                          |
| 1       | 16 x 3.0 x 7.0 mm   |
| 1 - 4   | 24 x 3.0 x 9.0 mm   |
| 5 - 6   | 24 x 3.5 x 9.0 mm   |
| 6 - 7   | 24 x 3.5 x 9.0 mm   |
| 7 - 8   | 24 x 3.5 x 9.0 mm   |
| 9 - 11  | 24 x 4.0 x 9.0 mm   |
| 11 - 14 | 24 x 4.0 x 9.0 mm   |
| 14 - 16 | 24 x 4.0 x 9.0 mm   |
| 16 - 26 | 20 x 5.0 x 9.0 mm   |
| 2":     | Effective length 400 mm   |
| I" UNC: | Effective length 500 mm   |
|         | Segment  1 1 - 4 5 - 6 6 - 7 7 - 8 9 - 11 11 - 14 14 - 16 16 - 26 2": |

# Extremely easy cutting, safe cut in hand-operated use



Faster drilling progress

Special drill bits for pavement, asphalt, as well as special lengths up to 1000 mm available upon request!

#### Suitable for





160\* RD



RD 500\*

\* We recommend the optional extraction rotor when using as a dry drill bit

Threaded adaptor G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines Reinf. concrete









| Ø mm | $\Delta_{kg}$ | Adaptor<br>G 1/2" No. | Ømm | $\Delta_{kg} \Delta$ | Adaptor<br>G 1/2" No. |
|------|---------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10   | 0.3           | FF00610               | 52  | 0.9                  | FF00650               |
| 12   | 0.4           | FF00612               | 56  | 1.2                  | FF00655               |
| 14   | 0.4           | FF00614               | 62  | 1.2                  | FF00660               |
| 15   | 0.4           | FF00615               | 66  | 1.3                  | FF00665               |
|      |               |                       |     |                      |                       |

| 10 | 0.3 | FF00610 |     | 52  | 0.9 | FF00650 | ) |
|----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---|
| 12 | 0.4 | FF00612 |     | 56  | 1.2 | FF00655 | 5 |
| 14 | 0.4 | FF00614 |     | 62  | 1.2 | FF00660 | ) |
| 15 | 0.4 | FF00615 |     | 66  | 1.3 | FF00665 | 5 |
| 16 | 0.4 | FF00616 |     | 72  | 1.4 | FF00670 | ) |
| 18 | 0.4 | FF00618 |     | 76  | 1.5 | FF00675 | 5 |
| 20 | 0.5 | FF00620 |     | 82  | 1.6 | FF00680 | ) |
| 24 | 0.5 | FF00624 |     | 87  | 1.7 | FF00685 | ; |
| 25 | 0.5 | FF00625 |     | 92  | 1.9 | FF00690 | ) |
| 26 | 0.5 | FF00626 |     | 95  | 2.0 | FF00695 | 5 |
| 28 | 0.6 | FF00628 | 1   | 102 | 2.1 | FF00700 | ) |
| 30 | 0.6 | FF00630 | 1   | 108 | 2.3 | FF00705 | 5 |
| 32 | 0.6 | FF00632 | 1   | 112 | 2.4 | FF00710 | ) |
| 35 | 0.7 | FF00635 | 1   | 117 | 2.5 | FF00715 | 5 |
| 38 | 0.7 | FF00638 | _ 1 | 122 | 2.6 | FF00720 | ) |
| 40 | 0.7 | FF00640 | 1   | 127 | 2.8 | FF00725 | 5 |
| 46 | 0.7 | FF00645 | 1   | 132 | 2.9 | FF00730 | ) |
|    |     |         |     |     |     |         |   |

| Ø mm | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | Adaptor<br>1.1/4" No. | Ømm | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | Adaptor<br>1.1/4" No. |
|------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20   | 0.5                     | FF00020               | 122 | 4.2                    | FF00120               |
| 25   | 0.6                     | FF00025               | 125 | 4.3                    | FF00125               |
| 30   | 0.7                     | FF00030               | 132 | 4.6                    | FF00130               |
| 40   | 1.2                     | FF00040               | 142 | 5.0                    | FF00140               |
| 46   | 1.4                     | FF00045               | 152 | 6.4                    | FF00150               |
| 52   | 1.6                     | FF00050               | 162 | 7.0                    | FF00160               |
| 56   | 1.7                     | FF00055               | 172 | 7.5                    | FF00170               |
| 62   | 1.9                     | FF00060               | 182 | 8.0                    | FF00180               |
| 66   | 2.1                     | FF00065               | 200 | 9.0                    | FF00200               |
| 72   | 2.3                     | FF00070               | 220 | 11.4                   | FF00220               |
| 76   | 2.4                     | FF00075               | 250 | 13.6                   | FF00250               |
| 82   | 2.6                     | FF00080               | 280 | 17.6                   | FF00280               |
| 87   | 2.8                     | FF00085               | 300 | 19.3                   | FF00300               |
| 92   | 3.0                     | FF00090               | 350 | 23.6                   | FF00350               |
| 102  | 3.4                     | FF00100               | 400 | 28.4                   | FF00400               |
| 108  | 3.6                     | FF00105               | 450 | 33.6                   | FF00450               |
| 112  | 3.8                     | FF00110               | 500 | 39.1                   | FF00500               |
|      |                         |                       |     |                        |                       |

## **Accessories Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

## **Vacuum Pump RODIA-VAC**

This vacuum pump is suitable for all diamond core drilling units. An extraction tank prevents the vacuum plate from loosening guickly during a sudden power failure. Oil-free vacuum pump with pressure gauge.



#### **Vacuum-Sets**



No. FF35710 No. FF35740

#### **Quick Clamping Column**

Toolless and reliable bracing between floor and wall or wall and wall. Maximum operation range from 1.7 m up to 3.0 with a load capacity up to 500 kg with sideway guidance.



| Description                               | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.     |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| Quick Clamping Column                     | 9.0                 | FF35015 |
| Vacuum pump RODIA-VAC 230 V               | 20.0                | FF35200 |
| Vacuum set, RODIACUT® 130, 131 DWS, 170 C | 1.1                 | FF35710 |
| Spare foamed rubber for drill base        | 0.1                 | FF50007 |
| Vacuum set RODIACUT® 202 DWS, 270 C       | 1.1                 | FF35740 |
| Spare foamed rubber for drill base        | 0.1                 | FF50008 |

#### **Concrete / Masonry Fixing Set**

Includes (No. FF35120): Knurled thread rod Type G-B 160 mm, screw thread M 12/20 mm (No. FF35129), U-washer (No. FF70166), winged nut M 12 (No. FF55150), 25 x drive-in anchor M 12 (No. FF 35122) and drive-in iron (No. FF35128)

Includes (No. FF35121): Knurled thread rod Type G-M 280 mm, screw thread M 12/85 mm (No. FF35130), U-washer (No. FF70166), winged nut M 12 (No. FF55150), hexagonal nut M12 (No. FF70167), 5 x Rawl-Anchor M 12 (reusable) (No. FF35126) and drive-in iron (No. FF35128)





#### **Special Diamond Drills for Tiles and Natural Stone**

For use when hammer drills can not do the job. Various material combinations, such as tiles on concrete, can be easily drilled without damage.



## **SDS-plus Hammer drill**

No. FF44820



| Description                                    | $\sqrt[]{\log \lambda}$ | No.     |
|--|-------------------------|---------|
| Concrete fixing set                            | 1.90                    | FF35120 |
| Drive-in anchor concrete M12                   | 0.04                    | FF35122 |
| Threaded rod, B15 concrete set                 | 0.20                    | FF35129 |
| Threaded rod, B15 masonry                      | 0.30                    | FF35130 |
| Wet drill bit Ø 15 mm                          | 0.20                    | FF44815 |
| Masonry fixing set                             | 1.10                    | FF35121 |
| Rawl anchor M 12                               | 0,08                    | FF35126 |
| SDS-plus Hammer drill Ø 20 mm, NL. 300 mm      | 0,22                    | 111449  |
| Wet drill bit Ø 20 mm, G1/2"                   | 0,22                    | FF44820 |
| G 1/2" outer thread to 1.1/4" UNC outer thread | 0,50                    | FF35080 |
| 1.1/4" UNC inner thread to G 1/2" inner thread | 0,70                    | FF35095 |
| Adaptor DD-BI to G 1/2"+ 1.1/4"                | 0,50                    | FF35091 |
| Adaptor DD-BU to G 1/2"+ 1.1/4"                | 0,80                    | FF35092 |
| Threaded interface WÜRTH to 1.1/4"             | 0,60                    | FF35101 |
| Copper ring 1.1/4"                             | 0,05                    | FF35190 |

#### **Thread Interfaces**

Between motor connection and drill bit







No. FF35080

Copper Rings 1.1/4

Levels out the unevenness between motor connection and drill bit. Easy loosening prevents drill bits from getting stuck on the driveshaft.



## **Accessories Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling**

## **Water Supply**

The sturdy 10 litre pressurized water container made of steel is perfectly suited for individual drilling. When drilling large diameters or series drillings, the fully submersible RODIAPUMP enables a mobile supply of water from buckets or other containers up to a delivery height of 5 meters using a 1" water hose.



| Description                      | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Submersible water pump RODIAPUMP | 4,40                | FF35029 |
| Water supply hose with Aqua-Stop | 0,20                | FF35302 |



| Description                 | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Pressurized water container | -,                  | FF35026 |
| Special water supply hose   | 0,20                | FF35301 |

## **Water Extraction Systems**

The dirty cooling water is extracted in connection with a wet and dry vacuum (FF35148, FF35210)



Only for RODIACUT® 202 DWS, 250 and 270 C



Only for RODIACUT® 131 DWS, 150 and 170 C

| Description                                       | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.     |
|---|------------------------|---------|
| Water collection ring, stationary (up to Ø 132 m  | nm)1.2                 | FF35700 |
| Spare rubber membrane (for FF35700)               | 0.3                    | FF55131 |
| Water collection ring, stationary (up to Ø 200 mr | m) 2.5                 | FF35730 |
| Spare rubber membrane (for FF35730)               | 0.6                    | FF55201 |

#### **Extensions**

#### G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

Easy extension of the drilling depth High-quality and robust steel design



| Nominal length<br>mm | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | G 1/2"<br>No. | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | 1.1/4" UNC<br>No. |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 100                  | 0,40                | FF35040       | 1,00                   | FF35060           |
| 200                  | 0,90                | FF35045       | 2,00                   | FF35065           |
| 300                  | 1,40                | FF35050       | 3,00                   | FF35070           |
| 500                  | 2,40                | FF35055       | 5,10                   | FF35075           |

#### **Extraction Rotor "RODIADUST"**

# Universal adaptor for wet drilling machines for dust-free dry drilling

Provides optimum extraction results in conjunction with RODIA DRY CLEANER (FF35148) and increases the drilling process, prevents jamming of drill bit and reduces segment wear.

| Model                                       | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | No.     |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Extraction Rotor 1.1/4" UNC (G1/2" Machine) | 1,90                    | FF40056 |





# **Extraction systems**

#### **RODIA DRY CLEANER 1200**

#### Wet and dry extraction unit

Especially good performance when used with WALL CUT 6540, RODIADRILL 1800 DRY or other ROTHENBERGER extraction-friendly system products





| Model                                   | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | No.     |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| RODIA DRY CLEANER 1200                  | 10.8                    | FF35148 |
| Folded filter (2 piece) for wet suction | 1.0                     | FF55374 |
| Fleece filter (5 piece) for dry suction | 0.3                     | FF55388 |

**Constant extraction power!** Automatic filter-cleaning function!

#### High cleaning efficiency



Adaptor for further electric tools

User comfort with a wide operating range

5 m long suction hose and 8 m long AC power cord

#### **RODIA CLEANER 1400**

#### Water suction unit

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Easy-to-handle and powerful 1400 watt water extraction unit
- 35 litre container made of zinc-plated steel plate with acrylate coating: Rust-free
- Separate automatic outlet connection for an additional electrical tools



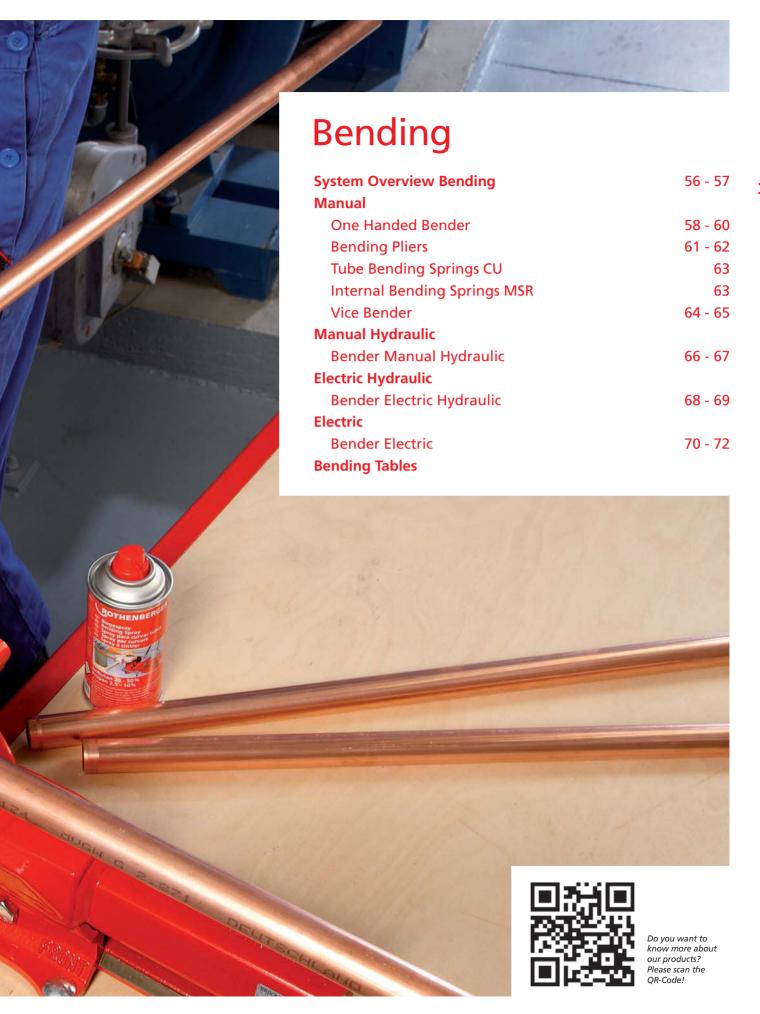
Set (No. FE35210) includes various extraction tubes and extraction nozzles. Wet-suction is possible when used with the cartridge filter system. When used with a cloth filter, dry suction possible. Suitable for use with our core drilling systems.

| Model                  | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.     |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| RODIA CLEANER 1400     | 9.0                 | FF35210 |
| Cartridge filter       | 1.0                 | FF55447 |
| Paper filter (5 piece) | 1.0                 | FF55448 |



Impact protective ring at base with 4 double roller wheels, 9 kg weight







## **Push bending**







| Method:                          | Manual 90°            | Manual 90°                            | Manual 90° |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Working Area:                    | Ø 5-12 mm (1/4-1/2"), | Ø 12-22 mm (3/8-7/8")                 | -          |
| Copper                           | •⊕1 mm, soft          | •⊙1 mm, soft                          |            |
| Working Area:                    | Ø 5-12 mm (1/4-1/2"), | Ø 12-22 mm (3/8-7/8")                 | -          |
| Aluminium                        | •⊙1 mm, soft          | •⊙1 mm, soft                          |            |
| Working Area:                    | Ø 5-12 mm (1/4-1/2"), | Ø 12-22 mm (3/8-7/8")                 | -          |
| Precision steel                  | •⊙1 mm, soft          | •⊙1 mm, soft                          |            |
| Working Area:<br>Stainless steel | -                     | Ø 12-18 mm (3/8-5/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft | -          |
| Working Area:                    | -                     | Ø 14-26 mm (5/8-7/8")                 | Ø 14-32 mm |
| MSR                              |                       | •⊙1 mm                                | •⊙2 mm     |

Page 58 59 60

## **Pull bending**









| Method:                          | Manual 90°                            | Manual 180°                           | Manual 180°                             | Manual 180°                             |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Working Area</b> Copper       | Ø 12-22 mm<br>•⊙1 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 10-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8") •⊙1 mm, soft  | Ø 6-10 mm (1/4 - 3/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft  | Ø 6-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft  |
| Working Area:<br>Aluminium       | -                                     | Ø 10-18 mm (1/4-5/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft | Ø 6-10 mm (1/4 - 3/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft | Ø 6-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft  |
| Working Area:<br>Precision steel | -                                     | Ø 10-18 mm (1/4-5/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft | Ø 6-10 mm (1/4 - 3/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft  | Ø 6-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft |
| Working Area:<br>Stainless steel | -                                     | -                                     | -                                       | -                                       |
| Working Area:<br>MSR             | -                                     | -                                     | -                                       | -                                       |

Page 61 61 62 6

## **System overview**

## **Push bending**







68, 69



| Method:                          | Manual hydraulic 90° | Manual hydraulic 90° | Hydraulic 90° | Hydraulic 90° |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Working Area:<br>Copper          | -                    | -                    | -             | -             |
| Working Area:<br>Aluminium       | -                    | -                    | -             | -             |
| Working Area:<br>Precision steel | Ø 3/8″-2"            | -                    | Ø 3/8"-2"     | -             |
| Working Area:<br>Stainless steel | -                    | -                    | -             | -             |
| Working Area:<br>MSR             | -                    | Ø 40-63 mm           | -             | Ø 40-63 mm    |

66, 67

## **Pull bending**



66, 67

Page







68, 69

| Method:                          | Manual 180°          | Manual 180° | Manual 180°  | Manual 180°   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|---|
| Working Area:<br>Copper          | Ø 8-16 mm (1/4-5/8") | -           | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16 - 7/8")<br>•⊙1 mm, soft, semi-hard, hard | Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8")<br>•⊙ 2,0 mm, soft, semi-hard, hard |
| Working Area:<br>Aluminium       | -                    | -           | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16 - 7/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft                 | Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8")<br>•⊙ 2,0 mm, soft, semi-hard, hard |
| Working Area:<br>Precision steel | -                    | -           | Ø 10-22 mm (3/8 - 5/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft                 | Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8")<br>• € 2,0 mm, soft                 |
| Working Area:<br>Stainless steel | -                    | -           | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16 - 7/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft                 | Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8")<br>•⊙ 2,0 mm                        |
| Working Area:<br>MSR             | -                    | Ø 6-20 mm   | -  | Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8")<br>•⊙ 2,0 mm                        |
| Page                             | 63                   | 63          | 64, 65   | 70 -72  |

## **Bending**

#### **Manual**

#### **TUBE BENDER**

For accurate one handed bending up to  $90^{\circ}$ , Ø 5 - 12 mm (1/4 - 1/2")

**KEY FEATURES** 

- Accurate bending even in restricted spaces
- Production of U-bends, counter bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels
- Quick and simple change of the bending formers
- Fast release and removal of the bending formers
- One handed operation through the ergonomic design
- Fast and accurate bending

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Suitable for pipes made of:

**Copper (soft) and aluminium:** Ø 5 - 12 mm, 1/4 - 1/2" **Precision steel (soft):** Ø 5 - 12 mm, 1/4 - 1/2"



Various bends possible



TUBE BENDER (No. 24130)



Bending formers (No. 24048)



Back plates (No. 24049)



Bendina seaments



TUBE BENDER sets includes: basic tool complete with bending segments, back plates, in plastic carrying case (No. 24025)

| Model  | $\sqrt[]{\log \lambda}$ |   | No.       |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| Basic set (basic tool, back plates plastic case) | 1.00                    | 1 | 24010     |
| TB Set 5 - 6 - 8 - 10 mm                         | 2.84                    | 1 | 24131     |
| TB Set 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 mm                        | 3.03                    | 1 | 24132     |
| TB Set 8 - 10 - 12 mm                            | 2.82                    | 1 | 24133     |
| TB Set 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2"                   | 2.92                    | 1 | 24134     |
| Plastic carrying case                            | 0.60                    | 1 | 24025     |
| Basic tool without bending segments              | 0.36                    | 1 | 766004016 |
| Support segment                                  | 0.05                    | 1 | 24048     |
| Back plate without support segment               | 0.14                    | 1 | 24049     |

**TUBE BENDER Bending** 

| Model            | ►O Size | ΔgΔ | No.      |
|------------------|---------|-----|----------|
| Bending segments | 5 mm    | 190 | 24001    |
| Bending segments | 6 mm    | 210 | R2403200 |
| Bending segments | 8 mm    | 250 | R2403300 |
| Bending segments | 9 mm    | 360 | 24004    |
| Bending segments | 10 mm   | 390 | 24005    |
| Bending segments | 12 mm   | 390 | 24007    |
| Bending segments | 1/4"    | 210 | 24002    |
| Bending segments | 5/16"   | 250 | 24003    |
| Bending segments | 3/8"    | 270 | 24006    |
| Bending segments | 1/2"    | 380 | 24008    |

Previous bending segments and back plates including support segments from earlier models are compatible!

#### **TUBE BENDER MAXI**

For accurate one handed bending up to 90°, Ø 12 - 26 mm (3/8 - 7/8")



#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For the bending of pipes made of soft copper and aluminium, coated copper and precision steel pipes, as well as multi-layered composite pipes (only in MSR-Sets) and stainless steel (soft)

#### Suitable for pipe made of:

Copper (soft)
and aluminium: Ø 12 - 22 mm, 3/8 - 7/8"
Copper (coated): Ø 12 - 18 mm, 3/8 - 5/8"
Precision steel (soft): Ø 12 - 22 mm, 3/8 - 7/8"
Stainless steel (thin-walled, soft): Ø 12 - 18 mm, 3/8 - 5/8"
MSR (Multilayer): Ø 14 - 26 mm, 5/8 - 7/8"

#### **KEY FEATURES**

Safe transport

- Eliminates the cost for bending formers, storage and purchase
- Quick release and reset of the bending segments
- Bending segments are easily exchanged
- Optimum bending results



Fig. TUBE BENDER MAXI Set

TUBE BENDER MAXI Sets include: basic unit (No. 766100016), back plate support with segments (Cu Set No. 23001) (MSR Set No. 23001), (MSR-Set No. 24022), plastic carrying case (No. 23097)

| Model                                      | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ |   | No.       |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| TB MAXI set 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm           | 3.5                     | 1 | 023020X   |
| TB MAXI set 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm      | 3.5                     | 1 | 023021X   |
| TB MAXI set 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"   | 3.3                     | 1 | 023022X   |
| TB MAXI set MSR 14 - 16 - 18 - 20 - 25 mm  | 3.3                     | 1 | 023090X   |
| TB MAXI set MSR 14 - 16 - 18 - 20 - 26 mm  | 3.3                     | 1 | 023091X   |
| Basic tool without back plate support      | 1.0                     | 1 | 766100016 |
| Back plate support witjout support segment | 0,5                     | 1 | R2301500  |
| Support segments R/L 10 - 25 mm            | 0,5                     | 2 | 23008     |
| Support segments R/L 12 - 22 mm            | 0,1                     | 2 | 23047     |
| Plastic carrying case                      | 1,1                     | 1 | 995866100 |

Previous bending segments and support segments from earlier models are compatible!

#### **TUBE BENDER MAXI Bending segments**

| Model •          | <b>J</b> ∢ Size | ► max. mm | $\sqrt{g}$ | No.   |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------|
| Bending segments | 12 mm           | 1.0       | 80         | 23002 |
| Bending segments | 14 mm           | 1.0       | 80         | 23003 |
| Bending segments | 15 mm           | 1.0       | 90         | 23004 |
| Bending segments | 16 mm           | 1.0       | 100        | 23005 |
| Bending segments | 18 mm           | 1.0       | 140        | 23006 |
| Bending segments | 22 mm           | 1.0       | 170        | 23007 |
| Bending segments | 3/8"            | 1.0       | 70         | 23010 |
| Bending segments | 1/2"            | 1.0       | 80         | 23011 |
| Bending segments | 5/8"            | 1.0       | 100        | 23012 |
| Bending segments | 3/4"            | 1.0       | 120        | 23013 |
| Bending segments | 7/8"            | 1.0       | 170        | 23014 |

#### **TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR Set**

One-handed bending tool for precision bending of multi-layered composite pipes (MSR), Ø 14 - 32 mm

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Universal bending tool. Increases safety by reducing the number of joints. Eliminates the costs for bending formers, storage and purchase



#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Ideal in confined spaces
- Quick release and resetting of bending formers
- Bending formers easily changed
- Optimal bending results
- Reduction of pressure-loss in the unit due to the low crosssectional constriction as compared to prefabricated form pieces















| Description                 | ΔgΔ | No.   | Description                                      | ΔgΔ  | No.   |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------|--|------|-------|
| Bending segment 14 x 2.0 mm | 80  | 23003 | Bending segment 26 x 2.0 mm                      | 200  | 23053 |
| Bending segment 16 x 2.0 mm | 100 | 23005 | Bending segment 32 x 2.0 mm                      | 380  | 23051 |
| Bending segment 18 x 2.0 mm | 140 | 23050 | Basic tool 32 without support brackets           | 1280 | 23076 |
| Bending segment 20 x 2.0 mm | 150 | 23052 | Support brackets with support segments R/L 23076 | 790  | 23080 |
| Bending segment 25 x 2.0 mm | 180 | 23009 | Support seaments                                 | 200  | 23083 |

#### **Standard Two Handed Bender 90°**

For accurate bending up to  $90^{\circ}$  for pipes made of semi-hard copper according to DIN EN 1057 Ø 12 x 1.0 - 22 x 1.0 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Universal bender for sanitary and heating installations refrigeration and air-conditioning systems
- Long handles allow for better leverage in the bending of semihard copper pipes
- Bending pliers with sliding carriage for millimetre-exact bending
- Accurate adjustments between the bending radius and handle length reduces effort required



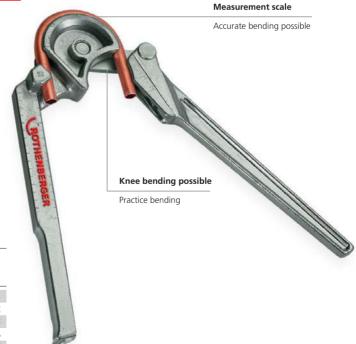
| Size  | mm  | R<br>Radius mm | k→<br>L mm | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.    |
|-------|-----|----------------|------------|------------------------|--------|
| 12 mm | 1.0 | 43             | 460        | 1.4                    | 462212 |
| 15 mm | 1.0 | 60             | 600        | 2.3                    | 462215 |
| 18 mm | 1.0 | 74             | 860        | 3.2                    | 462218 |
| 22 mm | 1.0 | 87             | 900        | 4.3                    | 462222 |

#### **MULTIBEND Standard Bender 180°**

For accurate bending up to 180° of pipes made of soft copper, aluminium and precision steel Ø 10 - 18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")

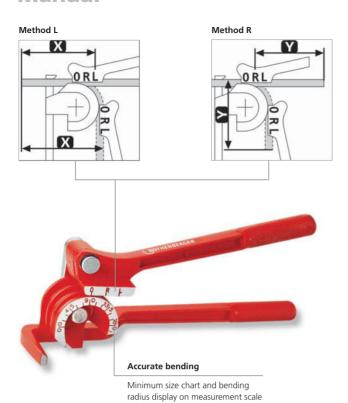
#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Bending radius display of 0 180° for accurate bending
- Clamp mechanism for better pipe hold allows the bending of shorter pipe pieces
- Light construction allows for fatigue-free hand operation



| Size  | max. mm | R<br>Radius mm | $\sqrt{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|-------|---------|----------------|----------------------|-------|
| 10 mm | 1.0     | 30             | 0.37                 | 25401 |
| 12 mm | 1.0     | 36             | 0.64                 | 25402 |
| 14 mm | 1.0     | 42             | 0.98                 | 25403 |
| 15 mm | 1.0     | 48             | 1.45                 | 25404 |
| 16 mm | 1.0     | 48             | 1.46                 | 25405 |
| 18 mm | 1.0     | 54             | 2.00                 | 25406 |

#### **Manual**



#### **MINIBEND**

For accurate two handed bending up to 180° of pipes made of soft copper, brass, aluminium and precision steel Ø 6 - 10 mm, (1/4 - 3/8")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

 Suitable for use in refrigeration and air-conditioning, oil supply, automotive, hydraulic and pneumatic industries

#### Method L- Determination of the length of L - Left:

- O: Reference to bending scale (0-0) and/or start/end of the bending radius
- L: Used to determine/indicate the final dimension desired from the left (pipe beginning) up to top edge of the pipe (Measure X)

#### Method R: Determination of the length of R - Right:

- O: Reference to bending scale (0-0) and/or start/end of the bending radius
- R: Used to determine/indicate the final dimension desired from the right (pipe beginning) up to top edge of the pipe (Measure Y)

| Model    | <b>►</b> ○ Size   | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|----------|-------------------|-----|-------|
| MINIBEND | 6 - 8 - 10 mm     | 420 | 25150 |
| MINIBEND | 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8" | 420 | 25151 |



#### **Standard Bender 180°**

For accurate bending up to 180° of pipes made of soft copper, aluminium and precision steel Ø 6 - 18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Bending radius display of 0 180° for accurate bending
- Clamp mechanism for better pipe hold allows the bending of shorter pipe pieces
- Light construction allows for fatigue-free hand operation

| Size          | R<br>Radius mm | k—≯<br>L mm | ∑g ∆  | No.   |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| 6 mm          | 18             | 305         | 550   | 25130 |
| 10 mm         | 30             | 390         | 970   | 25132 |
| 12 mm         | 36             | 390         | 980   | 25133 |
| 14 mm         | 47             | 450         | 1,580 | 25134 |
| 15 mm         | 54             | 450         | 1,830 | 25135 |
| 16 mm         | 58             | 450         | 1,830 | 25136 |
| 18 mm         | 66             | 480         | 2,110 | 25137 |
| 1/4"          | 18             | 305         | 560   | 25140 |
| 5/16" / 12 mn | n 24           | 305         | 640   | 25131 |
| 1/2"          | 30             | 390         | 1,680 | 25142 |
| 5/8"          | 58             | 450         | 1,830 | 25136 |





| Description                  |    | No.        |
|------------------------------|----|------------|
| Internal / External deburrer | 27 | 1500000236 |
| Bending spray, 150 ml        | 61 | 25120      |

#### **Copper Tube Bending Springs**

For free-handed bending of soft copper pipes Ø 8 - 16 mm (1/4 - 5/8")

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Coiled cone for ideal handling even with longer pipes
- Tough and long lasting with the cadmium-plated spring steel
- Optimal spring form prevents buckling in bending radius area

| ►O Size | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|---------|-----|-------|
| 8 mm    | 70  | 25181 |
| 10 mm   | 80  | 25182 |
| 12 mm   | 160 | 25183 |
| 15 mm   | 220 | 25185 |
| 16 mm   | 220 | 25186 |



| ► Size | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|--------|-----|-------|
| 5/16"  | 70  | 25181 |
| 1/2"   | 130 | 25190 |
| 5/8"   | 220 | 25186 |

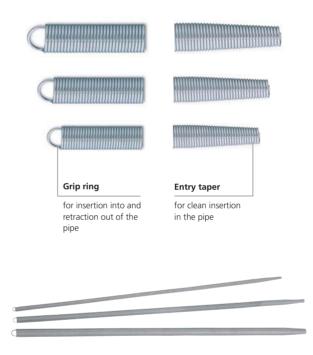
#### **MSR Internal Bending Springs**

For hand bending of aluminium multi-layer pipes (MSR) Ø 6 - 20 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Ideal operation even with longer pipes:
   Grip ring for retraction out of the pipe
- Entry taper for clean insertion in the pipe
- Sturdy and long lasting: NIROSTA spring steel
- Pipe will not buckle due to optimal spring form

| Model                       | ► <b>○</b> ■ Bending sprin | rg Pipe  | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----|-------|
| MSR-internal-bending spring | 6.0 mm                     | 12.0 mm  | 90  | 25441 |
| MSR-internal-bending spring | 8.0 mm                     | 14.0 mm  | 120 | 25442 |
| MSR-internal-bending spring | 10.0 mm                    | 16.0 mm  | 150 | 25443 |
| MSR-internal-bending spring | 12.0 mm                    | 18.0 mm  | 180 | 25444 |
| MSR-internal-bending spring | 13.5 mm                    | 20.0 mm  | 220 | 25445 |
| MSR-internal-bending spring | 19.0 mm                    | 25/26 mm | 380 | 25446 |



#### **Bending Spray**

For bending copper and steel pipes

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Combination of slide and bending oil
- Because of the special viscosity even copper and steel pipes are able to be bent easily

| Model                 | Contents | No.   |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|
| Bending spray, 150 ml | 150 ml   | 25120 |



Fig. Bending spray

| Internal / External deburrer | 27 | 1500000236 |
|------------------------------|----|------------|
| Description                  |    | No.        |
|                              |    |            |

## **Bending**

#### **Manual**

#### **ROBEND® H+W PLUS**

For accurate cold bending up to 180°, Ø 8 - 22 mm (5/16 - 7/8")

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For accurate bending up to 180° on pipes made of:

Copper (soft, semi-hard, hard

**thin-walled):** Ø 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8"

Copper (coated, also

thin-walled): Ø 10 - 18 mm, 3/8 - 5/8"
Aluminium and brass: Ø 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8"

Precision steel (also coated): Ø 10 - 22 mm, 3/8 - 5/8"

Seamless stainless steel: Ø 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8"

**Made in Germany** 



#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Exact bending to the mm on continuous pipe
- Retains shape and remains stable
- Two-hand bending possible with the additional handle up to Ø 18 mm / 5/8"
- Eliminates the costs of purchase and storage of bending formers
- Easy bending through clamping on a vice
- Exact bending with the minimum size chart and bending radius display



#### **ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bender**

Universal hand bender complete with bending former, fork with ROLUB guide shoe and handle. Universal application in sanitary and heating installations, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems and industrial systems



#### **ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bending Sets**

Sets include: Steel carrying case for a maximum of 5 bending formers, 2 levers for vice bending and bending spray (No. 25120). Bender corresponds to the respective pipe dimensions.

#### **ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bending-Sets**

| Model            | Description          | <b>►</b> mm | $\sqrt[]{kg}$ | No.   |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| ROBEND® H+W PLUS | 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm | 1.0         | 16.5          | 24500 |
| ROBEND® H+W PLUS | 10 - 12 - 14 - 16 mm | 1.0         | 16.3          | 24501 |
| ROBEND® H+W PLUS | 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 mm | 1.0         | 13.6          | 24502 |
| ROBEND® H+W PLUS | 15 - 18 - 22 mm      | 1.0         | 14.9          | 24505 |
| ROBEND® H+W PLUS | 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4"     | 1.0         | 13.6          | 24503 |
| ROBEND® H+W PLUS | 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8"     | 1.0         | 13.7          | 24504 |

#### **ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bender**

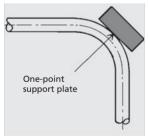
| ► <b>○</b> ≺<br>Size | <b>►</b> max mm | R<br>Radius mm     | $\delta_g \delta$ | No.         |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 8 mm                 | 1.0             | 22                 | 660               | 24508       |
| 10 mm                | 1.0             | 32                 | 1,180             | 24510       |
| 12 mm                | 1.0             | 38                 | 1,110             | 24512       |
| 14 mm                | 1.0             | 45                 | 1,370             | 24514       |
| 15 mm                | 1.0             | 45                 | 1,370             | 24515       |
| 16 mm                | 1.0             | 64                 | 2,620             | 24516       |
| 18 mm                | 1.0             | 64                 | 2,620             | 24518       |
| 22 mm                | 1.0             | 81                 | 3,800             | 24522       |
| 5/16"                | 1.0             | 22                 | 660               | 24508       |
| 3/8"                 | 1.0             | 32                 | 1,185             | 24551       |
| 1/2"                 | 1.0             | 38                 | 1,110             | 24552       |
| 5/8"                 | 1.0             | 64                 | 2,620             | 24516       |
| 3/4"                 | 1.0             | 81                 | 3,850             | 24519       |
| 7/8"                 | 1.0             | 81                 | 3,800             | 24522       |
| A CCEC               | CODIEC (- d-l:  | محك محتنجا احتجابه | بط استنجما منتية  | and the set |

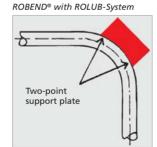
| ACCESSORIES (additional lever for two-hand bending) |       |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Lever (short) for bending formers Ø 8 mm / 3/8"     | 25075 |  |  |  |
| Lever for bending formers Ø 10 - 15 mm              | 25076 |  |  |  |
| Lever for bending formers bigger than Ø 15 mm       | 25078 |  |  |  |
| Bending spray 150 ml                                | 25120 |  |  |  |

#### **ROLUB Anti-Block Special Guide Shoe**

| ▶○•      | √ <sub>g</sub> √ |       |
|----------|------------------|-------|
| Nennmaße | -                | No.   |
| 8 mm     | 20               | 25308 |
| 10 mm    | 20               | 25310 |
| 12 mm    | 30               | 25312 |
| 14 mm    | 30               | 25314 |
| 15 mm    | 30               | 25315 |
| 16 mm    | 50               | 25316 |
| 18 mm    | 50               | 25318 |
| 22 mm    | 90               | 25322 |
| 5/16"    | 20               | 25308 |
| 3/8"     | 25               | 25310 |
| 1/2"     | 30               | 25313 |
| 5/8"     | 50               | 25316 |
| 3/4"     | 90               | 25319 |
| 7/8"     | 90               | 25322 |

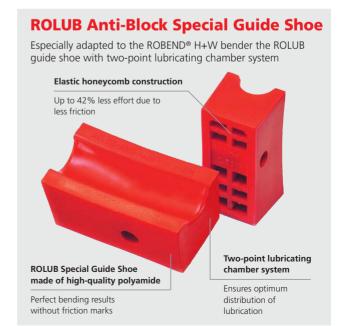
#### Conventional bender





Accurate bending





## **Bending**

## **Manual-Hydraulic**

#### **ROBULL Type E / ROBULL MSR Type E**

For precise, manual hydraulic cold bending up to 90°

## ургисаналаса

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Broadly applicable, universal portable hydraulic bending system for plumbing, sanitary and heating installation on construction sites, for apparatus and boiler construction and for industrial use. Also suitable for aligning tubes.

#### **ROBULL Type E:**

For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

Carbon steel suitable for

welding and thread-cutting  $\varnothing$ 

Ø 3/8 - 2"

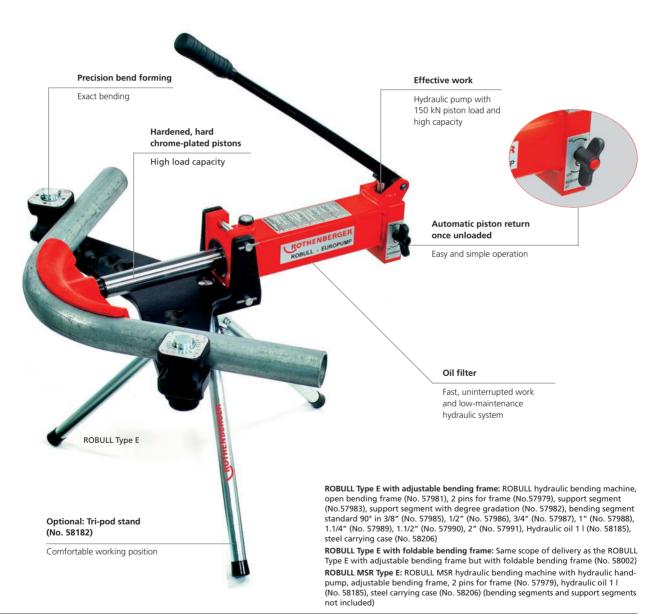
**ROBULL MSR Type E:** 

For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

Multi-layered composite pipe (MSR) Ø 40 -50 - 63 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Precise bending with the angle scale on the support brackets (not with ROBULL MSR type E)
- Reduces welded joints
- No pre-warming of pipe is required
- No bending forms needed
- Works guicker with the 150 kN piston strength
- Easy and simple operation
- Closed, low-maintenance hydraulic system with a mono-block design and with quick, automatic piston retraction
- Comfortable working position with the tripod stand (opt.)
- With foldable and adjustable bending frame



| Model            | Description   | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ |   | No.     |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---------|
| ROBULL Type E    | without accessories                                       | 16.8                    | 1 | 057950X |
| ROBULL Type E    | with adjustable bending frame and accessories (see above) | 59.8                    | 1 | 057966X |
| ROBULL Type E    | with foldable bending frame and accessories (see above)   | 72.6                    | 1 | 057961X |
| ROBULL MSR Typ E | without bending segments and support segments (see above) | 54.0                    | 1 | 57900   |

## **Manual-Hydraulic**



## **ROBULL Type E Bending Segments**

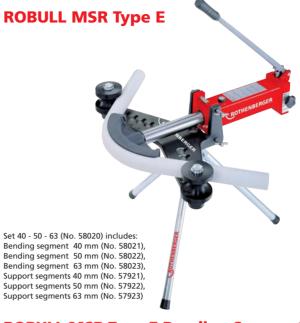
#### Small bending radius (red)

| inch   | mm    | Wall thickness<br>max. mm | r<br>mm | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--------|-------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------|
| 3/8"   | 17.20 | 2.35                      | 45      | 0.7                 | 57985 |
| 1/2"   | 21.30 | 2.65                      | 49      | 0.7                 | 57986 |
| 3/4"   | 26.90 | 2.65                      | 65      | 0.8                 | 57987 |
| 1"     | 33.70 | 3.25                      | 89      | 1.3                 | 57988 |
| 1.1/4" | 42.40 | 3.25                      | 115     | 1.6                 | 57989 |
| 1.1/2" | 48.30 | 3.25                      | 137     | 2.4                 | 57990 |
| 2"     | 60.30 | 3.65                      | 200     | 3.2                 | 57991 |

## **ROBULL Type E Bending Segments**

#### Large bending radius (black)

| inch   | mm    | Wall thickness<br>max. mm | r<br>mm | $\sqrt[4]{\log \lambda}$ | No.   |
|--------|-------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| 3/8"   | 17.20 | 2.35                      | 56      | 0.8                      | 58010 |
| 1/2"   | 21.30 | 2.35                      | 85      | 0.9                      | 58011 |
| 3/4"   | 26.90 | 2.65                      | 115     | 1.2                      | 58012 |
| 1"     | 33.70 | 2.65                      | 145     | 2.1                      | 58013 |
| 1.1/4" | 42.40 | 3.25                      | 180     | 3.5                      | 58014 |
| 1.1/2" | 48.30 | 3.25                      | 214     | 4.3                      | 58015 |
| 2"     | 60.30 | 3.65                      | 245     | 5.6                      | 58016 |



## **ROBULL MSR Type E Bending Segments**

| mm           | Wall thickness<br>max. mm | r<br>mm   | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|
| 40           | 2.35                      | 138       | 1.2                 | 58021 |
| 50           | 2.65                      | 173       | 1.7                 | 58022 |
| 63           | 2.65                      | 218       | 2.3                 | 58023 |
| 40 - 50 - 63 | see above                 | see above | 9.0                 | 58020 |



#### ACCESSORIES



Locking pin







0.3

57979

| Model  | $\sqrt[]{\log \lambda}$ | No.   |
|--|-------------------------|-------|
| ROBULL Type E  |                         |       |
| Bending frame, adjustable                            | 15.2                    | 57981 |
| Support segment for adjustable bending frame,        | 2.6                     | 57982 |
| with degree gradation (1 piece)                      |                         |       |
| Support segment for adjustable bending frame,        | 2.6                     | 57983 |
| without degree gradation (1 piece)                   |                         |       |
| Bending frame, foldable                              | 12.5                    | 58002 |
| Support segment for foldable bending frame (1 piece) | 2.2                     | 58004 |









| Model                             | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| ROBULL MSR Type E                 |                     |       |
| Support segments, 40 mm (2 piece) | 1.9                 | 57921 |
| Support segments, 50 mm (2 piece) | 3.2                 | 57922 |
| Support segments, 63 mm (2 piece) | 3.9                 | 57923 |
| ROBULL Type E / ROBULL MSR Type E |                     |       |
| Hydraulic oil, 1 litre            | 1.0                 | 58185 |
| Tripod stand                      | 3.0                 | 58182 |

## **Bending**

## **Electric Hydraulic**

#### **ROBULL Type ME / ROBULL MSR Type ME**

For precise, power hydraulic cold bending up to 90°

# - BOTHE MINERSON



#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Various uses, mobile hydraulic bending machine for use on the building site in gas, sanitary and heating installations

#### **ROBULL Type ME:**

For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

Carbon steel suitable for welding and thread-cutting

Ø 3/8 - 2"

ROBULL MSR Type ME:

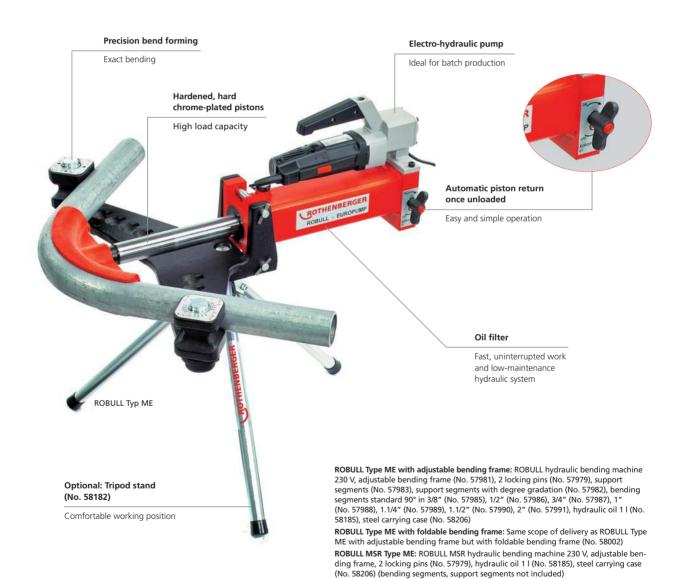
For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

multi-layered composite pipe (MSR)

Ø 40 - 50 - 63 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Precise bending with the angle scale on the support segments (not with ROBULL MSR type ME)
- Reduces welding joints
- Pre-warming of the pipe no longer necessary
- No bending forms are necessary
- Effective use with the 150 kN piston strength
- Easy and simple operation
- Closed, low-maintenance hydraulic system with a mono-block design and with quick, automatic piston retraction
- Comfortable working position with the tripod stand (optional)
- With foldable and adjustable bending frame





## **ROBULL Type ME**



## **ROBULL Type ME Bending Segments**

Small bending radius (red)

| inch   | mm    | Wall thickness<br>max. mm | r<br>mm | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--------|-------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------|
| 3/8"   | 17.20 | 2.35                      | 45      | 0.7                 | 57985 |
| 1/2"   | 21.30 | 2.65                      | 49      | 0.7                 | 57986 |
| 3/4"   | 26.90 | 2.65                      | 65      | 0.8                 | 57987 |
| 1"     | 33.70 | 3.25                      | 89      | 1.3                 | 57988 |
| 1.1/4" | 42.40 | 3.25                      | 115     | 1.6                 | 57989 |
| 1.1/2" | 48.30 | 3.25                      | 137     | 2.4                 | 57990 |
| 2"     | 60.30 | 3.65                      | 200     | 3.2                 | 57991 |
|        |       |                           |         |                     |       |

## **ROBULL Type ME Bending Segments**

Large bending radius (black)

| inch   | mm    | Wall thickness<br>max. mm | r<br>mm | $\sqrt[4]{\log \lambda}$ | No.   |
|--------|-------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| 3/8"   | 17.20 | 2.35                      | 56      | 0.8                      | 58010 |
| 1/2"   | 21.30 | 2.35                      | 85      | 0.9                      | 58011 |
| 3/4"   | 26.90 | 2.65                      | 115     | 1.2                      | 58012 |
| 1"     | 33.70 | 2.65                      | 145     | 2.1                      | 58013 |
| 1.1/4" | 42.40 | 3.25                      | 180     | 3.5                      | 58014 |
| 1.1/2" | 48.30 | 3.25                      | 214     | 4.3                      | 58015 |
| 2"     | 60.30 | 3.65                      | 245     | 5.6                      | 58016 |

## **ROBULL MSR Type ME**



## **ROBULL MSR Type ME Bending Segments**

| mm               | Wall thickness<br>max. mm | r<br>mm   | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|
| 40               | 2.35                      | 138       | 1.2                    | 58021 |
| 50               | 2.65                      | 173       | 1.7                    | 58022 |
| 63               | 2.65                      | 218       | 2.3                    | 58023 |
| Set 40 - 50 - 63 | see above                 | see above | 9.0                    | 58020 |



















| Model  | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.       |
|--|---------------------|-----------|
| ROBULL Type ME                                 |                     |           |
| Bending frame, adjustable                      | 15.2                | 57981     |
| Support segment for adjustable bending frame,  | 2.6                 | 775004000 |
| with degree gradation (1 piece)                |                     |           |
| Support segment for adjustable bending frame,  | 2.6                 | 57983     |
| without degree gradation (1 piece)             |                     |           |
| Bending frame, foldable                        | 12.5                | 775504100 |
| Support segment for foldable bending frame (1) | 2.2                 | 58004     |
| Locking pin                                    | 0.3                 | 57979     |

| Model                               | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| ROBULL MSR Type ME                  |                        |       |
| Support segments, 40 mm (2 piece)   | 1.9                    | 57921 |
| Support segments, 50 mm (2 piece)   | 3.2                    | 57922 |
| Support segments, 63 mm (2 piece)   | 3.9                    | 57923 |
| ROBULL Type ME / ROBULL MSR Type ME |                        |       |
| Hydraulic oil, 1 litre              | 1.0                    | 58185 |
| Steel carrying case                 | 10.0                   | 58206 |
| Tripod stand                        | 3.0                    | 58182 |

3

## **Bending**

#### **Electric**

#### **ROBEND® 4000**

Portable, sturdy and powerful. The successor of the proven ROBEND 3000, now with a higher bending radius: Cold bending up to 180°, Ø 12 - 35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8").

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Universal application in sanitary and heating installations, in pipeline construction, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems as well as industrial systems and batch production. Fewer joints means less potential for leaks. Safety implies less likelyhood of injury.

Suitable for pipes made of: Copper (hard, semi-hard and

soft DIN EN 1057):

Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Copper and precision steel

(coated):

Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Precision steel (soft

**DIN 2391 / 2393 / 2394):** Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Threaded steel (DIN 2440 / 2441): Ø 3/8 - 3/4"

Seamless stainless steel (GW 541): Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8") Multi-layered composite pipe (MSR): wall thickness 1,0 - 2,0 mm

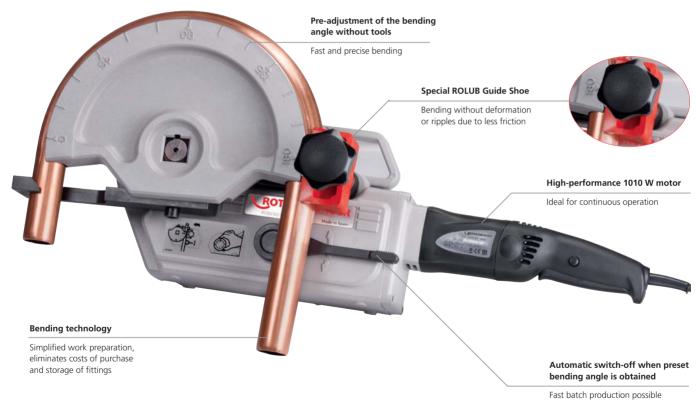
#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Quick return on investment through the savings from joints, soldering material and energy
- Universal application: U-bends, counter-bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels
- Retains shape and remains stable: bending formers made of high-quality forged aluminium
- Top-quality, precise and simple to use
- Bending without deformation or ripples due to less friction
- Motor rating: 1010 Watt



Forged aluminium former with bending radius scale

Easy to use



Bending of pipes made of various materials possible



Seven-fold drive



Comfortable carry handle



ROBEND® 4000 with stand



3

## **Electric**

#### ROBEND® 4000 Sets

Sets include: Basic 230 V Unit (No. 025740X), bending formers and guide shoes for respective pipe diameters, guide shoe axle (No. 25743), adaptor for tripod (No. 25748) in basic unit (tripod optional), carrying case







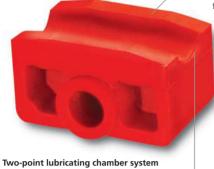


**ROLUB Special Guide Shoe made** of high-quality polyamide

Perfect bending results without friction marks



Optional: Tripod stand



Ensures optimum distribution of lubrication

ROBEND® bending sets

Forged aluminium former with bending radius display

Pre-adjustment of the bending angle without tools



Fig. ROBEND® 4000 Set

| Model                   | Description                               | Pipe type    | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | No.        |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|------------|
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 15 - 18 - 22 mm                           | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 24,12                   | 1000001554 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm                      | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 24,12                   | 1000001550 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm                 | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 21,90                   | 1000001551 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 15 - 22 - 28 mm                           | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 21,10                   | 1000001545 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm            | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 24,10                   | 1000001552 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm                      | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 20,60                   | 1000001548 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm                 | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 23,50                   | 1000001549 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 mm                 | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 32,00                   | 1000001567 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" - 7/8"                   | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 19,60                   | 1000001553 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" - 7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"   | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 29,00                   | 1000001565 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Set        | 7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"                      | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 22,00                   | 1000001566 |
| ROBEND® 4000 Basic unit | in carrying case without bending segments | Cu, Fe, u.a. | 14,50                   | 1000001559 |















| Description  | No.   | Description  |          |  |  |
|--|-------|--|----------|--|--|
| Bending spray 150 ml   | 25120 | Pipe cutter  | 14 - 25  |  |  |
| Guide shoe axle  | 25743 | Internal / External deburrer                       | 33       |  |  |
| ROBEND® carrying case, for 5 segments up to Ø 30 mm                    | 25745 | Hard soldering torch (SUPER FIRE 3 with MAPP®-GAS) | 152      |  |  |
| Tripod stand, foldable   | 25748 | Brazing solder                                     | 185 - 18 |  |  |
| ROBEND® carrying case, for 32 mm (1.1/4") and 35 mm (1.3/8")1000001564 |       |  |          |  |  |
| ROBEND® 4000 bending sets can be found on 72                           |       |  |          |  |  |

# **Accessories & Bending Tables**

## **ROBEND® 3000/4000 Bending Formers**

For bending pipes Ø 12 - 28 mm (1/2 - 1.1/8")



#### For steel pipe DIN 2440 and DIN 2441 (except 3/4")

| No.   |      | Bending radius<br>mm | Wall thickness<br>mm | Size |
|-------|------|----------------------|----------------------|------|
| 25684 | 1,42 | 88                   | 3,25                 | 1/2" |
| 25685 | 2,90 | 112                  | 3,25                 | 3/4" |

For copper pipe DIN EN 1057, aluminium pipe. Precision steel pipe DIN 2391/93/94, stainless steel pipe and others

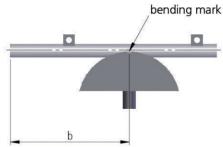
| <b>►</b> ○ <b>-</b> Size | Wall thickness<br>mm | Bending radius<br>mm | $\Delta_{ m kg}\Delta$ | No.        |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 12 mm                    | 1,0                  | 42                   | 0,48                   | 25612      |
| 14 mm                    | 1,0                  | 49                   | 0,48                   | 25614      |
| 15 mm                    | 1,0                  | 52                   | 0,53                   | 25615      |
| 16 mm                    | 1,0                  | 56                   | 0,60                   | 25616      |
| 18 mm                    | 1,0                  | 72                   | 1,17                   | 25618      |
| 20 mm                    | 1,0                  | 80                   | 1,42                   | 25620      |
| 22 mm                    | 1,2                  | 88                   | 1,42                   | 25622      |
| 28 mm                    | 2,0                  | 112                  | 2,90                   | 25628      |
| 32 mm*                   | 2,0                  | 134                  | 3,40                   | 1000001561 |
| 35 mm*                   | 2,0                  | 140                  | 3,60                   | 1000001563 |
|                          |                      |                      |                        |            |

For copper pipe DIN EN 1057, aluminium pipe. Precision steel pipe DIN 2391/93/94, stainless steel pipe and others

| <b>►</b> ○ <b>◄</b> Size | Wall thickness<br>mm | Bending radius<br>mm | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.        |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|
| 1/2"                     | 1,2                  | 45                   | 0,53                | 25652      |
| 5/8"                     | 1,2                  | 56                   | 0,60                | 762955300  |
| 3/4"                     | 1,2                  | 80                   | 1,42                | 25619      |
| 7/8"                     | 1,2                  | 88                   | 1,42                | 762955700  |
| 1"                       | 1,5                  | 112                  | 2,90                | 25625      |
| 1.1/8"                   | 1,6                  | 112                  | 2,90                | 25626      |
| 1.1/4"*                  | 2,0                  | 134                  | 3,40                | 1000001561 |
| 1.3/8"*                  | 2,0                  | 140                  | 3,60                | 1000001563 |

<sup>\*</sup>Bending Former Sets (No. 1000001561), (No. 1000001563) are only compatible with ROBEND 4000. Only matching with optional plastic carrying case (No. 1000001564).

## **Push bending**





45°- Arc

 $L = L_1 + L_2$  $b = L_1 - L_R$ 

#### **Symbols**

L1, L2 = Leg lengthb = Lay out length

= Total length of the pipe piece L = Distance / pipe end - wall  $L_{W} \\$  $A_{W}$ = Distance wall - pipe middle  $L_{\mathsf{M}}$ = Minimum Length\* = Reserve Length\*

#### 90°- Arc



 $L = L_1 + L_2 - L_M$  $b = L_1 - L_R$ 

# **Bending Tables**

**Calculation Examples TUBE BENDER MAXI** 

# **Specifications:**

Installation in corner areas

 $L_W = 1200 \text{ mm}$ 

 $A_W = 30 \text{ mm}$ 

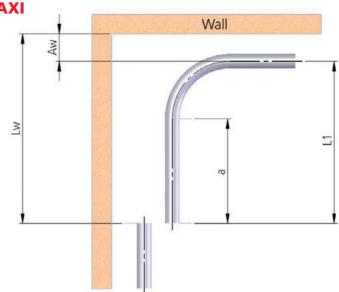
Pipe-Ø 12 mm, 90°-Arch

# Sought after:

Leg length L<sub>1</sub> Applied size b

# **Solution:**

Summary from the TUBE BENDER MAXI bending table



Leg length  $L_1 = L_W - A_W = 1200 - 30 = 1.170 \text{ mm}$ 

Applied size  $b=L_1-L_R=1170-7,5=1.162,5$  mm;  $L_R$  .. Tabular value

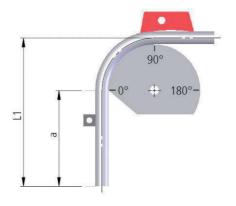
| TUBE I             | <b>TUBE BENDER</b>       |                                     | at 45°                              |                                     | at 90°                              |                                     | at 180°                             |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| for Ø<br>mm / inch | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm |  |
| 4,75/5             | 20,0                     | 4,5                                 | 1,0                                 | 4,5                                 | 10,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 6                  | 23,5                     | 5,0                                 | 1,2                                 | 5,0                                 | 11,5                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 8                  | 28,0                     | 7,0                                 | 1,4                                 | 7,0                                 | 14,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 9                  | 30,0                     | 7,0                                 | 1,5                                 | 7,0                                 | 15,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 10                 | 34,0                     | 7,5                                 | 1,8                                 | 7,5                                 | 17,5                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 12                 | 37,5                     | 8,5                                 | 1,9                                 | 8,5                                 | 19,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 3/16"              | 20,0                     | 4,5                                 | 1,0                                 | 4,5                                 | 10,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 1/4"               | 23,5                     | 5,0                                 | 1,2                                 | 5,0                                 | 11,5                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 5/16"              | 28,0                     | 7,0                                 | 1,4                                 | 7,0                                 | 14,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 3/8"               | 34,0                     | 7,5                                 | 1,8                                 | 7,5                                 | 17,5                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |
| 1/2"               | 37,5                     | 8,5                                 | 1,9                                 | 8,5                                 | 19,0                                | -                                   | -                                   |  |

| TUBE BENDER MAXI   |                          | at 45°                              |                                     | at 90°                              |                                     | at 180°                          |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| for Ø<br>mm / inch | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length L <sub>R</sub> mm |  |
| 12                 | 35,0                     | 0,8                                 | 10,0                                | 7,5                                 | 35,0                                | -                                |  |
| 14                 | 42,5                     | 0,9                                 | 12,5                                | 9,0                                 | 42,5                                | -                                |  |
| 15                 | 48,5                     | 1,1                                 | 14,0                                | 10,5                                | 48,5                                | -                                |  |
| 16                 | 49,0                     | 1,1                                 | 14,5                                | 10,5                                | 49,0                                | -                                |  |
| 18                 | 74,0                     | 1,7                                 | 22,0                                | 16,0                                | 74,0                                | -                                |  |
| 22                 | 87,0                     | 1,9                                 | 25,5                                | 18,5                                | 87,0                                | -                                |  |
| 3/8"               | 35,0                     | 0,8                                 | 10,0                                | 7,5                                 | 35,0                                | -                                |  |
| 1/2"               | 35,0                     | 0,8                                 | 10,0                                | 7,5                                 | 35,0                                | -                                |  |
| 5/8"               | 49,0                     | 1,1                                 | 14,5                                | 10,5                                | 49,0                                | -                                |  |
| 3/4"               | 74,0                     | 1,7                                 | 22,0                                | 16,0                                | 74,0                                | -                                |  |
| 7/8"               | 87,0                     | 1,9                                 | 25,5                                | 18,5                                | 87,0                                | -                                |  |

| TUBE BEND    | TUBE BENDER MAXI CT      |                                     | at 45°                              |                                     | 90°                                 | at 180°                             |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Ø / Ws<br>mm | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm |  |
| 10 x 0,6     | 42,5                     | 0,8                                 | 12,5                                | 9,0                                 | 42,5                                | -                                   |  |
| 12 x 0,6     | 49,0                     | 1,1                                 | 14,5                                | 10,5                                | 49,0                                | -                                   |  |
| 15 x 0,7     | 74,0                     | 1,7                                 | 22,0                                | 16,0                                | 74,0                                | -                                   |  |
| 18 x 0,7     | 87,0                     | 1,9                                 | 25,5                                | 18,5                                | 87,0                                | -                                   |  |

<sup>\*</sup>All sizes listed are standards and are dependant on the material and the wall thickness. Bending specific sizes based on the bending radius - tabular value

# **Pull Bending**



# Symbols

L1, L2 = Leg length a = Lay out length

 $\begin{array}{ll} L & = \mbox{Total length of the pipe piece} \\ L_W & = \mbox{Distance / pipe end - wall} \end{array}$ 

 $\begin{array}{ll} A_W & = \mbox{Distance wall - pipe middle} \\ L_M & = \mbox{Minimum Length*} \\ L_R & = \mbox{Reserve Length*} \end{array}$ 

45°-Arc

90°-Arc

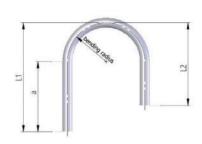
180°-Arc



$$L = L_1 + L_2$$
  
 $a = L_1 - L_R$ 



$$L = L_1 + L_2 - L_M$$
  
 $a = L_1 - L_R$ 



$$L = L_1 + L_2 + L_M$$
  
 $a = L_1 - L_R$ 

# Calculation Examples ROBEND® 3000 / ROBEND® 4000

# **Specifications:**

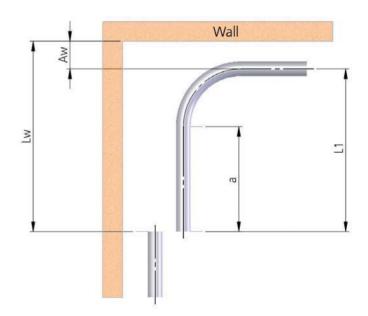
Installation in corner areas  $L_W = 1200 \text{ mm}$   $A_W = 30 \text{ mm}$  Pipe-Ø 12 mm, 90°-Arc

# Sought after:

Leg length L<sub>1</sub> Applied size a

# **Solution:**

Summary from the ROBEND® 3000/4000 bending table



Leg length  $L_1 = L_W - A_W = 1200 - 30 = 1.170 \text{ mm}$ 

Applied size  $a= L_1 - L_R = 1170 - 42 = 1.128 \text{ mm}$ ;  $L_R$  .. Tabular value

# **Bending**

# **Bending Tables**

| H&V                 | V Plus                   | at                                  | 45°                                 | at                                  | 90°                                 | at '                                | 180°                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ø / Ws<br>mm / inch | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm |
| 8                   | 22                       | 9                                   | -                                   | 22                                  | 9.5                                 | 22                                  | 47                                  |
| 10                  | 32                       | 12                                  | -                                   | 32                                  | 15.0                                | 32                                  | 34                                  |
| 12                  | 38                       | 15                                  | -                                   | 40                                  | 20.0                                | 38                                  | 39                                  |
| 14                  | 45                       | 17                                  |                                     | 44                                  | 22.0                                | 44                                  | 51                                  |
| 15                  | 45                       | 17                                  | _                                   | 44                                  | 22.0                                | 44                                  | 51                                  |
| 16                  | 64                       | 25                                  | -                                   | 67                                  | 30.0                                | 68                                  | 65                                  |
| 18                  | 64                       | 25                                  | -                                   | 67                                  | 30.0                                | 68                                  | 65                                  |
| 20                  | 81                       | 30                                  |                                     | 85                                  |                                     |                                     | 83                                  |
|                     |                          |                                     | -                                   | 85                                  | 40.0                                | 86                                  |                                     |
| 22                  | 81                       | 30                                  | -                                   |                                     | 40.0                                | 86                                  | 83                                  |
| 5/16"               | 22                       | 9                                   | -                                   | 22                                  | 9.5                                 | 22                                  | 47                                  |
| 3/8"                | 32                       | 12                                  | -                                   | 32                                  | 20.0                                | 32                                  | 34                                  |
| 1/2"                | 38                       | 15                                  | -                                   | 40                                  | 22.0                                | 38                                  | 39                                  |
| 5/8"                | 64                       | 25                                  | -                                   | 67                                  | 30.0                                | 68                                  | 65                                  |
| 3/4"                | 81                       | 30                                  | -                                   | 85                                  | 40.0                                | 86                                  | 83                                  |
| 7/8"                | 81                       | 30                                  | -                                   | 85                                  | 40.0                                | 86                                  | 83                                  |
| MIN                 | IBEND                    | at                                  | 45°                                 | at                                  | 90°                                 | at                                  | 180°                                |
| Ø / Ws<br>mm / inch | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm |
| 6                   | 25.0                     | 10.4                                | 1.0                                 | 22.0                                | 10.0                                | 22.0                                | 26.0                                |
| 8                   | 24.0                     | 9.9                                 | 1.0                                 | 32.0                                | 15.0                                | 32.0                                | 34.0                                |
| 10                  | 23.0                     | 9.5                                 | 1.0                                 | 32.0                                | 15.0                                | 32.0                                | 34.0                                |
| 1/4"                | 25.0                     |                                     | 1.0                                 | 22.0                                | 10.0                                | 22.0                                | 26.0                                |
| 5/16"               |                          | 10.4                                | 1.0                                 |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|                     | 24.0                     | 9.9                                 |                                     | 32.0                                | 15.0                                | 32.0                                | 34.0                                |
| 3/8″                | 23.0                     | 9.5                                 | 1.0                                 | 32.0                                | 15.0                                | 32.0                                | 34.0                                |
| Standard            | Bender 180°              | at                                  | 45°                                 | at                                  | at 90° at 180°                      |                                     | 180°                                |
| for Ø<br>mm / inch  | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm |
| 6                   | 18.0                     | 7.0                                 | 0.8                                 | 18.5                                | 8.0                                 | 18.5                                | 20.0                                |
| 10                  | 30.0                     | 11.5                                | 1.3                                 | 30.5                                | 14.5                                | 30.5                                | 34.0                                |
| 12                  | 36.0                     | 14.0                                | 1.5                                 | 36.5                                | 15.0                                | 36.5                                | 37.5                                |
| 14                  |                          |                                     |                                     | 48.5                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|                     | 47.5<br>54.0             | 18.5                                | 2.0                                 |                                     | 20.5                                | 48.5                                | 52.5                                |
| 15                  |                          | 21.0                                | 2.3                                 | 56.0                                | 24.5                                | 56.0                                | 58.0                                |
| 16                  | 58.0                     | 22.5                                | 2.5                                 | 64.0                                | 28.5                                | 64.0                                | 67.0                                |
| 18                  | 66.0                     | 25.5                                | 2.8                                 | 68.0                                | 31.0                                | 68.0                                | 72.0                                |
| 1/4"                | 18.0                     | 7.0                                 | 0.8                                 | 18.5                                | 8.0                                 | 18.5                                | 20.0                                |
| 5/16"               | 24.0                     | 9.5                                 | 1.0                                 | 24.0                                | 12.0                                | 24.0                                | 27.0                                |
| 1/2"                | 42.0                     | 16.5                                | 1.8                                 | 49.5                                | 22.5                                | 49.5                                | 53.0                                |
| 5/8"                | 58.0                     | 22.5                                | 2.5                                 | 64.0                                | 28.5                                | 64.0                                | 67.0                                |
| MULI                | MULTIBEND                |                                     | at 45°                              |                                     | 90°                                 | at 180°                             |                                     |
| for Ø               | Bending radius           | Reserve length                      | Minimum length                      | Reserve length                      | Minimum length                      | Reserve length                      | Minimum length                      |
| mm                  | R (mm)                   | L <sub>R</sub> mm                   | L <sub>M</sub> mm                   | L <sub>R</sub> mm                   | L <sub>M</sub> mm                   | L <sub>R</sub> mm                   | L <sub>M</sub> mm                   |
| 8                   | 24.0                     | 9.5                                 | 1.0                                 | 24.0                                | 10.0                                | 24.0                                | 26.0                                |
| 10                  | 30.0                     | 12.0                                | 1.3                                 | 30.5                                | 14.5                                | 30.5                                | 32.5                                |
| 12                  | 36.0                     | 14.0                                | 1.5                                 | 36.5                                | 15.5                                | 36.5                                | 37.5                                |
| 14                  | 42.0                     | 16.5                                | 1.8                                 | 42.0                                | 19.5                                | 42.5                                | 44.0                                |
| 15                  | 48.0                     | 19.0                                | 2.0                                 | 48.0                                | 22.0                                | 48.0                                | 53.0                                |
| 16                  | 48.0                     | 19.0                                | 2.0                                 | 48.0                                | 22.0                                | 48.0                                | 53.0                                |
| 18                  | 54.0                     | 21.0                                | 2.3                                 | 54.0                                | 26.0                                | 54.5                                | 58.0                                |

| ROBE               | ROBEND® 3000/4000 |                          | at 45°                              |                                     | at 90°                              |                                     | at 180°                             |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| for Ø<br>mm / inch | Pipe              | Bending radius<br>R (mm) | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm | Reserve length<br>L <sub>R</sub> mm | Minimum length<br>L <sub>M</sub> mm |
| 12                 |                   | 42.0                     | 16                                  | -                                   | 42                                  | 24                                  | 42                                  | 68                                  |
| 14                 | wated             | 52.5                     | 21                                  | -                                   | 53                                  | 30                                  | 53                                  | 87                                  |
| 15                 |                   | 52.5                     | 21                                  | -                                   | 53                                  | 30                                  | 53                                  | 87                                  |
| 17                 | wated             | 72.0                     | 28                                  | -                                   | 72                                  | 41                                  | 72                                  | 107                                 |
| 18                 |                   | 72.0                     | 28                                  | -                                   | 72                                  | 41                                  | 72                                  | 107                                 |
| 20                 | wated             | 88.5                     | 35                                  | -                                   | 89                                  | 51                                  | 89                                  | 121                                 |
| 22                 |                   | 88.0                     | 35                                  | -                                   | 88                                  | 50                                  | 88                                  | 119                                 |
| 24                 | wated             | 112.0                    | 43                                  | -                                   | 110                                 | 62                                  | 110                                 | 144                                 |
| 28                 |                   | 112.0                    | 44                                  | -                                   | 112                                 | 64                                  | 112                                 | 148                                 |
| 30                 | wated             | 112.0                    | 45                                  | -                                   | 114                                 | 66                                  | 114                                 | 152                                 |
| 3/8"               | steel             | 80.0                     | 31                                  | -                                   | 80                                  | 46                                  | 80                                  | 103                                 |
| 1/2"               | copper            | 45.0                     | 18                                  | -                                   | 45                                  | 26                                  | 45                                  | 74                                  |
| 1/2"               | steel             | 88.0                     | 35                                  | -                                   | 88                                  | 50                                  | 88                                  | 119                                 |
| 5/8"               | copper            | 56.0                     | 23                                  | -                                   | 56                                  | 32                                  | 56                                  | 93                                  |
| 3/4"               | steel             | 112.0                    | 43                                  | -                                   | 112                                 | 64                                  | 112                                 | 148                                 |
| 3/4"               | copper            | 80.0                     | 31                                  | -                                   | 80                                  | 46                                  | 80                                  | 103                                 |
| 7/8"               | copper            | 88.0                     | 35                                  | -                                   | 88                                  | 50                                  | 88                                  | 119                                 |
| 1"                 | copper            | 112.0                    | 44                                  | -                                   | 112                                 | 64                                  | 112                                 | 148                                 |
| 1.1/8"             | copper            | 112.0                    | 45                                  | -                                   | 114                                 | 66                                  | 114                                 | 152                                 |

<sup>\*</sup>All sizes listed are standards and are dependant on the material and the wall thickness. Bending specific sizes based on the bending radius - tabular value







# **System Overview**

# ROCAM® Expander Power Torque ROLOCK Expander Power Torque Expander A0 Step Expander A1

| Operation mode:                   | Manual   | Manual   | Manual  | Manual                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Working range:<br>Copper          | Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4") •⊙ 1,6 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4")<br>•⊙ 1,6 mm, soft,semi-hard | Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2") ◆○ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard    | Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") •⊙ 2,5 mm, soft  |
| Working range:<br>Aluminium       | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")<br>•⊙ 1,6 mm, soft         | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")<br>•⊙ 1,6 mm, soft           | Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2")<br>•⊙ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") ••⊙ 2,5 mm, soft |
| Working range:<br>Precision steel | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")<br>•⊙ 1,6 mm, soft         | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")<br>•⊙ 1,6 mm, soft           | Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8")  •⊙ 1,5 mm, soft              | -   |
| Working range:<br>Stainless steel | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft             | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8")<br>•⊙ 1 mm, soft               | Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8")<br>•⊙ 1,5 mm, soft            | -   |
|                                   |  |  |   |   |

Page 80, 81 82, 83 86 88







| Operation mode:                   | Hydraulic  | Hydraulic                                | Hydraulic   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Working range:<br>Copper          | Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8")<br>•⊙ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 8-67 mm (5/16-2.1/2")  ◆ 2,0 mm, soft  | Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4")  ◆ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard |
| Working range:<br>Aluminium       | Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8")<br>•⊙ 2,5 mm, soft            | Ø 8-67 mm (5/16-2.1/2")  •⊙ 2,0 mm, soft | Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4") •⊙ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard |
| Working range:<br>Precision steel | -  | Ø 8-67 mm (5/16-2.1/2")  ◆ 1,0 mm, soft  | Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4")  ◆ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard |
| Working range:<br>Stainless steel | -  | Ø 8-15 mm<br>•⊙ 1,0 mm, soft             | Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4")  ◆ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard |
| Page                              | 88   | 89, 90                                   | 91  |

**ROTHENBERGER** 

# **Expander Heads**

# **Expander Head Standard**



# Expander Head ROLOCK



# Expander Head Type S



# Riveted Expander Head



| Working range:<br>Copper | Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4") •⊙ 1,6 mm, soft, smi-hard | Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4")  ◆ 1,6 mm, soft,semi-hard | Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2")<br>•⊙ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 15-38 mm<br>•⊙ 1,5 mm, soft, semi-hard |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Working range:           | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")                           | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") •⊙ 1,6 mm, soft           | Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2")                               | Ø 15-28 mm                               |
| Aluminium                | •⊙ 1,6 mm, soft                                   |   | •⊙ 2,5 mm, soft                                     | •⊙ 1,5 mm, soft                          |
| Working range:           | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")                           | Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8")                           | Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8")                               | Ø 15-28 mm                               |
| Precision steel          | •⊙ 1,6 mm, soft                                   | •⊙ 1,6 mm, soft                                   | •⊙ 1,5 mm, soft                                     | •⊙ 1,5 mm, soft                          |
| Working range:           | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8")                             | Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8")                             | Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8")                               | Ø 15-22 mm                               |
| Stainless steel          | •⊙ 1 mm, soft                                     | •⊙ 1 mm, soft                                     | •⊙ 1,5 mm, soft                                     | •⊙ 1,0 mm, soft                          |

Page 84 85 87 87

# Expander Head H2, Type 2



# Expander Head H2, Type 3



# **Step Expander Head**



| Working range:<br>Copper          | Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") • • 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4") • 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard     | Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") → 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Working range:<br>Aluminium       | Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") •⊙ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard  | Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4")  •⊙ 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard   | Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8")  •⊙ 2,5 mm, soft          |
| Working range:<br>Precision steel | Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4")  ◆ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard  | Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4") •⊙ 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard    | -  |
| Working range:<br>Stainless steel | Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") • • 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard | Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4")<br>•⊙ 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard | -  |
| Page                              | 92  | 92   | 88   |

# **Expanding manual**

# **ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque**

For expanding, reducing and calibrating soft and semihard pipes Ø 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4"), as well as producing tapers











# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Aluminium (soft):

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (soft and semi-hard): Ø 8 - 42 mm, 5/16 - 1.3/4"

max. wall thickness 1.6 mm Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8"

max. wall thickness 1.6 mm Precision steel (soft):

Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm

Stainless steel (soft): Ø 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8" max. wall thickness 1.0 mm

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Eliminates the cost of purchase and storage of fittings
- Converts deformed pipes into fittings; saves resources
- 50% reduction of labour, soldering materials, joints and energy
- Reliable pipe connection according to DVGW standards
- Tough, light and wear-resistant
- Fine adjustment of the capillary gap
- EPT® concealed bent lever

# Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of



| ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque           |   | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------|
| Expander tool (without expander heads) | 1 | 1.0                 | 12400 |
| C                                      |   |                     |       |

for expander heads up to 42 mm / 1.3/4



# **ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets**

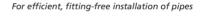
ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets include: Expander heads, ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12400), internal and external deburrer (No. 11006), in a steel carrying case (No. 24022), plastic inlay (No. 11002)

| ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets<br>Model |   | √kg√ | No.   |
|--|---|------|-------|
| 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm                       | 1 | 2,9  | 12300 |
| 10 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm                  | 1 | 3,3  | 12302 |
| 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm                  | 1 | 3,3  | 12303 |
| 10 - 12 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm                  | 1 | 3,3  | 12304 |
| 10 - 12 - 16 - 22 - 28 mm                  | 1 | 3,3  | 12305 |
| 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm                  | 1 | 3,3  | 12309 |
| 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm             | 1 | 3,3  | 12310 |
| 10 - 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm             | 1 | 3,6  | 12311 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 1"                 | 1 | 3,3  | 12317 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"       | 1 | 3,6  | 12318 |
| 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"                     | 1 | 2,9  | 12321 |
| 12 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm                  | 1 | 3,2  | 12322 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"                       | 1 | 3,2  | 12323 |
| 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"                   | 1 | 3,0  | 12324 |
| 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm        | 1 | 4,2  | 12326 |
| 15 - 22 - 28 mm                            | 1 | 2,9  | 12327 |
| 15 - 22 mm                                 | 1 | 2,5  | 12328 |
| 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"                             | 1 | 2,9  | 12335 |
| 10 - 12 - 15 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm        | 1 | 3,6  | 12337 |
| 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 32 mm        | 1 | 3,7  | 12338 |
| 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm             | 1 | 4,0  | 12339 |
|  |   |      |       |



Quality protection against wear with the TiN sealed pin drive







# EPT®-Technology (Enclosed Power Transmission)

The expander head offers the following technical benefits:

# Concealed bent lever:

Protection against dirt and external mechanical damage

# Energy efficient through optimised force transmission:

Ergonomic, highly optimised force flow in relation to the hand force of the user, therefore reducing effort

# **ROCAM® PE-X EXPANDER Power Torque**

For expanding and calibrating PE-X and aluminium multi-layered composite pipe (MSR) up to  $\,$ Ø 42 mm or 1.3/4", as well as producing tapers

Expander heads coordinates with system pipes, for example the following systems: ROTEX, SCHELL, TECE / TECEflex, Vulkan-Lokring among others

| Bezeichnung                             | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|---|---------------------|-------|
| ROCAM® EXPANDER PE-X ohne Expanderköpfe | 1                   | 12005 |



<sup>\*</sup> Feasibility, delivery times and price for custom pipe-Ø are available upon request

# **Expanding manual**

# **ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque**

For expanding, reducing and calibrating soft and semi-hard pipes Ø 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4"), as well as producing tapers









### **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Precision steel (soft):

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

**Copper (soft and semi-hard):** Ø 8 - 42 mm, 5/16 - 1.3/4"

max. wall thickness 1.6 mm Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8"

**Aluminium (soft):** Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm

Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm

**Stainless steel (soft):** Ø 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8"

max. wall thickness 1.0 mm

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Eliminates the cost of purchase and storage of fittings
- Converts deformed pipes into fittings; saves resources
- 50% reduction of labour, soldering materials, joints and energy
- Reliable pipe connection according to DVGW standards
- Tough, light and wear-resistant
- Fine adjustment of the capillary gap
- EPT® concealed bent lever

# **Made in Germany!**

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!



| ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque            |   | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|---|---|---------------------|-------|
| Expander tool (without expander heads)  | 1 | 1.0                 | 12400 |
| for expander heads up to 42 mm / 1 3/4" |   |                     |       |

# **ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets**

ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets include: Expander heads, ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12400), internal and external deburrer (No. 11006), in a steel carrying case (No. 24022), plastic inlay (No. 11002)



New expander head for guide change between nominal diameters



Expander heads with screw top applicable

| ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets Description | a | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|---|---|---------------------|-------|
| 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm                          | 1 | 2.9                 | 12500 |
| 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm                     | 1 | 3.3                 | 12503 |
| 10 - 12 - 16 - 22 - 28 mm                     | 1 | 3.3                 | 12505 |
| 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm                     | 1 | 3.3                 | 12509 |
| 10 - 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm                | 1 | 3.6                 | 12511 |
| 10 - 12 - 15 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm           | 1 | 3.6                 | 12537 |
| 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 32 mm           | 1 | 3.7                 | 12538 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 1"                    | 1 | 3.3                 | 12517 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"          | 1 | 3.6                 | 12518 |
| 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"                        | 1 | 2.9                 | 12521 |
| 12 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm                     | 1 | 3.2                 | 12522 |
| 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"                      | 1 | 3.0                 | 12524 |
| 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm           | 1 | 4.2                 | 12526 |
| 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"                                | 1 | 2.9                 | 12535 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1 - 1.1/8"      | 1 | 3.7                 | 12536 |
| 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"  | 1 | 4.5                 | 12541 |

# **EPT®-Technology (Enclosed Power Transmission)**

The expander head offers the following technical benefits:

# Concealed bent lever:

Protection against dirt and external mechanical damage

# Energy efficient through optimised force transmission:

Ergonomic, highly optimised force flow in relation to the hand force of the user, therefore reducing effort



# For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes



# **ACCESSORIES**















| Description                                     |         | Description  |           |
|---|---------|--|-----------|
| Expander heads for ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque | 84      | Expander adaptor type S                              | 87        |
| Expander heads type S / riveted expander heads  | 87      | Brazing solder                                       | 185 - 187 |
| Pipe cutter                                     | 14 - 25 | High-Performance torch (SUPER FIRE 3 with MAPP®-GAS) | 152 - 153 |
| Internal / External deburrer                    | 33      | _  |           |

# **Expanding manual**

# **Standard Expander Head**

For producing standard precision flares Ø 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4") according to DVGW standards; as well as the specifications for the Gas de France

# **Product Profile**

# **KEY FEATURES**

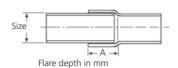
- 50% reduction in labour, soldering materials and soldered joints
- Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards
- Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform
- Tough and long lasting with the hardened segments

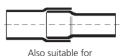
# **Made in Germany!**

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!

Expansion of pipe ends

Reduction





uneven pipes

# Fits similar expanders from other brands as well!

# Specially hardened segments

Tough and long lasting



# Step at the end of the segments

Enables re-calibration of irregular pipes and fittings



# 6 Rivets and guide channels

Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap

### **Extra long segments**

Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards

| <b>-</b> | ,   | Wall thick | ness mm | (soft) |      | А                |       |
|----------|-----|------------|---------|--------|------|------------------|-------|
| mm       | Cu  | Al         | Fe      | Inox   | mm   | ∆ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
| 8        | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 6.0  | 120              | 11008 |
| 10       | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 10.0 | 120              | 11010 |
| 12       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 12.6 | 120              | 11012 |
| 14       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 12.6 | 120              | 11014 |
| 15       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 15.5 | 120              | 11015 |
| 16       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 15.5 | 120              | 11016 |
| 18       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 17.5 | 120              | 11018 |
| 20       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 17.5 | 140              | 11020 |
| 22       | 1.2 | 1.5        | 1.5     | 1.0    | 20.5 | 140              | 11022 |
| 28       | 1.5 | 1.5        | 1.5     | -      | 18.5 | 390              | 11028 |
| 32       | 1.5 | -          | _       | -      | 19.5 | 410              | 11032 |
| 35       | 1.6 | _          | _       | _      | 19.5 | 430              | 11035 |
| 38       | 1.6 | -          | -       | -      | 19.5 | 450              | 11038 |
| 40       | 1.5 | _          | _       | _      | 19.5 | 470              | 11040 |
| 42       | 1.5 | -          | -       | -      | 19.5 | 470              | 11042 |

| <b>-</b> | V   | Vall thick | ness mm | (soft) | А    |       |       |
|----------|-----|------------|---------|--------|------|-------|-------|
| inch     | Cu  | Al         | Fe      | Inox   | mm   | ∆ g ∆ | No.   |
| 5/16"    | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 6.0  | 120   | 11008 |
| 3/8"     | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 7.4  | 120   | 11052 |
| 1/2"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 11.0 | 120   | 11053 |
| 5/8"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 14.0 | 120   | 11054 |
| 3/4"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 18.1 | 120   | 11055 |
| 7/8"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 18.0 | 140   | 11056 |
| 1"       | 1.5 | 1.5        | 1.5     | -      | 15.8 | 150   | 11057 |
| 1.1/8"   | 1.6 | 1.6        | 1.6     | _      | 17.0 | 390   | 11058 |
| 1.1/4"   | 1.6 | -          | -       | -      | 17.0 | 410   | 11059 |
| 1.3/8"   | 1.6 | _          | -       | -      | 17.0 | 430   | 11035 |
| 1.1/2"   | 1.6 | -          | -       | -      | 17.0 | 450   | 11038 |
| 1.5/8"   | 1.6 | _          | -       | -      | 17.5 | 470   | 11062 |
| 1.3/4"   | 1.6 | -          | -       | -      | 17.5 | 500   | 11063 |
|          |     |            |         |        |      |       |       |

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available upon request

# Suitable for ROTHENBERGER Expander









| Model                                 |         | Model                                 |    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
| ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque          | 80      | Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 2 | 92 |
| ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact               | 89 - 90 | COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor    | 94 |
| Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 1 | 92      |                                       |    |

# **Expanding manual**

# **ROLOCK Expander Head**

For producing standard precision flares Ø 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4") according to DVGW standards; as well as the specifications for the Gas de France

### **Product Profile**

# **KEY FEATURES**

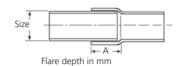
- 50% reduction in labour, soldering materials and soldered joints
- Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards
- Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap
- Tough and long lasting with the hardened segments

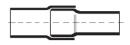
# **Made in Germany!**

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!

Expansion of pipe ends

Reduction





Also suitable for uneven pipes

Step at the end of the segments



### Specially hardened segments

Tough and long lasting

# Enables re-calibration of irregular pipes and fittings Extra long segments Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards

# 6 Rivets and guide channels

Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap

| <b>-</b> | ,   | Wall thick | ness mm | (soft) |      | А   |       |
|----------|-----|------------|---------|--------|------|-----|-------|
| mm       | Cu  | Al         | Fe      | Inox   | mm   | ∆g∆ | No.   |
| 8        | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 6.0  | 120 | 12408 |
| 10       | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 10.0 | 120 | 12410 |
| 12       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 12.6 | 120 | 12412 |
| 14       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 12.6 | 120 | 12414 |
| 15       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 15.5 | 120 | 12415 |
| 16       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 15.5 | 120 | 12416 |
| 18       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 17.5 | 120 | 12418 |
| 20       | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 17.5 | 140 | 12420 |
| 22       | 1.2 | 1.5        | 1.5     | 1.0    | 20.5 | 140 | 12422 |
| 28       | 1.5 | 1.5        | 1.5     | -      | 18.5 | 390 | 12428 |
| 32       | 1.5 | -          | -       | -      | 19.5 | 410 | 12432 |
| 35       | 1.6 | _          | _       | _      | 19.5 | 430 | 12435 |
| 38       | 1.6 | -          | -       | -      | 19.5 | 450 | 12438 |
| 40       | 1.5 | _          | _       | _      | 19.5 | 470 | 12440 |
| 42       | 1.5 | -          | _       | -      | 19.5 | 470 | 12442 |

| <b>-</b> | ١   | Wall thick | ness mm | (soft) |      | А          |       |
|----------|-----|------------|---------|--------|------|------------|-------|
| inch     | Cu  | Al         | Fe      | Inox   | mm   | $\sqrt{g}$ | No.   |
| 5/16"    | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 6.0  | 120        | 12408 |
| 3/8"     | 1.0 | 1.0        | 1.0     | 1.0    | 7.4  | 120        | 12452 |
| 1/2"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 11.0 | 120        | 12453 |
| 5/8"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 14.0 | 120        | 12454 |
| 3/4"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 18.1 | 120        | 12455 |
| 7/8"     | 1.2 | 1.2        | 1.2     | 1.0    | 18.0 | 140        | 12456 |
| 1"       | 1.5 | 1.5        | 1.5     | -      | 15.8 | 150        | 12457 |
| 1.1/8"   | 1.6 | 1.6        | 1.6     | _      | 17.0 | 390        | 12458 |
| 1.1/4"   | 1.6 | _          | _       | -      | 17.0 | 410        | 12459 |
| 1.3/8"   | 1.6 | _          | _       | _      | 17.0 | 430        | 12435 |
| 1.1/2"   | 1.6 | _          | _       | _      | 17.0 | 450        | 12438 |
| 1.5/8"   | 1.6 | _          | _       | _      | 17.5 | 470        | 12462 |
| 1.3/4"   | 1.6 | -          | -       | -      | 17.5 | 500        | 12463 |
|          |     |            |         |        |      |            |       |

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available upon request

|       | Suitable for ROTHENBERGER ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque |
|-------|--|
|       |  |
| Model | Model  |

ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque 82 COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor

# **Expanding manual**

# **EXPANDER A0**

For expanding, reducing and calibrating thick walled pipes Ø 22 - 67 mm (1 - 2.1/2") as well as the production of tapers

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper and Aluminium: (soft, semi-hard) Precision steel (soft): and Stainless steel per DVGW-GW541

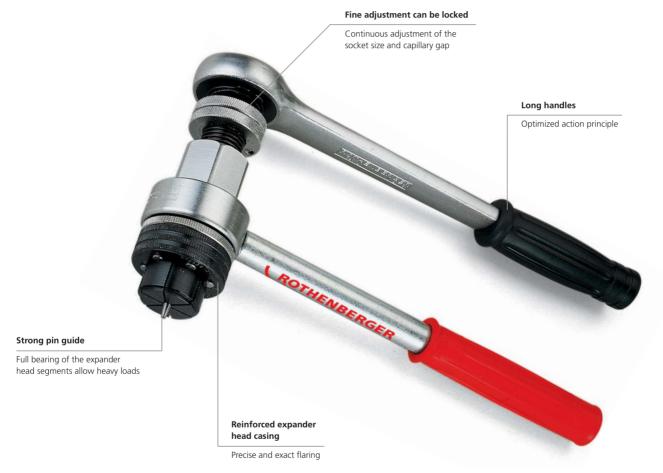
Ø 22 - 67 mm, 1 - 2.1/2" max. wall thickness 2.5 mm Ø 22 - 54 mm, 1 - 2.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.5 mm

### **Functional Elements:**

Expander A0 with a tightly guided and reinforced, long expander head, matches to the expander head Type S!

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Application and savings advantages similar to ROCAM® EXPANDER power torque
- Precise and exact flaring
- Full bearing of the expander head segments allows heavy loads
- Continuous adjustment of the socket size and capillary gap
- Optimized action principle with long handles



EXPANDER A0 sets (No. 11400) include: Expander head Type S, special ratchet (No. 27181), in steel case (No. 27210)

EXPANDER A0 Basic Unit (No. 11004) scope of delivery: Square drive mechanism 3/4" with handle, without expander head and ratchet

| Model           | ► <b>○</b> Size      | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| EXPANDER A0 set | 35 - 42 - 54 - 64 mm | 8.12                   | 11400 |
| EXPANDER A0 bas | ic unit              | 1.97                   | 11004 |



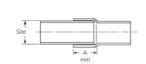
Fig. EXPANDER A0 Set



# **Expanding manual**

# **Expander Head Type S**

For the precise expansion of normal and thick walled pipes Ø 22 - 67 mm (1 - 2.1/2") and 2.5 mm wall thickness





Accurate guidance of the segments through the reinforced expander head casing

| -0- | m   | ıax. Wall t | hickness | mm   | A - size |                  |       |
|-----|-----|-------------|----------|------|----------|------------------|-------|
| mm  | Cu  | Al          | Fe       | Inox | mm       | ∆ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
| 22  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 18,5     | 350              | 11323 |
| 25  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 18,5     | 350              | 11325 |
| 28  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 360              | 11328 |
| 32  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 380              | 11332 |
| 35  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 400              | 11335 |
| 36  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 400              | 11336 |
| 42  | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 450              | 11342 |
| 54  | 2,5 | 2,5         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 570              | 11346 |
| 64  | 2,5 | 2,5         | -        | -    | 19,5     | 690              | 11348 |
| 67  | 2,5 | 2,5         | _        | _    | 19,5     | 730              | 11380 |

| -0-    | m   | nax. Wall t | hickness | mm   | A - size |                  |       |
|--------|-----|-------------|----------|------|----------|------------------|-------|
| inch   | Cu  | Al          | Fe       | Inox | mm       | ∆ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
| 1"     | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 18,5     | 350              | 11376 |
| 1.1/8" | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 360              | 11358 |
| 1.1/4" | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 380              | 11332 |
| 1.3/8" | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 400              | 11335 |
| 1.5/8" | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 19,5     | 450              | 11362 |
| 2"     | 2,0 | 2,0         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 17,0     | 540              | 11364 |
| 2.1/8" | 2,5 | 2,5         | 1,5      | 1,5  | 17,0     | 570              | 11346 |
| 2.1/2" | 2,5 | 2,5         | -        | -    | 17,0     | 690              | 11348 |

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

# **Expander-Adapter Type S**

To increase the application area of the ROCAM® / ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque, ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact Standard and Expander Pistol H1





Allows the use of the expander heads Type S with copper pipe (soft) up to 67 mm and/or 2.1/2"!

| Model                 | <b>►</b> max.  | max. mm | ∑ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------|------------------|-------|
| Adaptor Type S,       | 67 mm - 2.1/2" | 2.0     | 630              | 11007 |
| without expander head |                |         |                  |       |

# **Flanged Riveted Expander Heads**

For use with the ROCAM® / ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque, ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact Standard and Expander Pistol H1





# **Product Profile**

### **KEY FEATURES**

For producing exact hose connections, for example vibrating power units in

- Air-conditioning technology
- Auto manufacturing
- Industrial applications

| mm | <b>►</b> mm | outer dia<br>Flange<br>mm | Distance<br>Flange<br>pipe end mm | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|----|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 15 | 1,5         | 18                        | 4                                 | 110 | 11955 |
| 18 | 1,5         | 21                        | 4                                 | 110 | 11958 |
| 22 | 1,5         | 25                        | 6                                 | 120 | 11962 |
| 28 | 1,5         | 31                        | 6                                 | 370 | 11968 |
| 35 | 1,5         | 38                        | 6                                 | 400 | 11975 |
| 38 | 1,5         | 41                        | 6                                 | 430 | 11978 |

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request  $\,$ 

# **STEP Expander A1**

For expanding, reducing and calibrating thick walled pipes, Ø 35 - 108 mm (1.3/8 - 4.1/8"), as well as the production of tapers



| ►O Size  | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|--|------------------------|-------|
| 42 - 54 - 64 - 76,1 - 88,9 - 108 mm            | 4,2                    | 11086 |
| 35 - 42 - 54 - 64 - 76 - 108 mm                | 3,9                    | 11087 |
| 35 - 42 - 54 - 67 - 80 - 104 mm                | 3,9                    | 11089 |
| 1.3/8 - 1.5/8 - 2.1/8 - 2.5/8 - 3.1/8 - 4.1/8" | 4,2                    | 11078 |
| 1.1/4 - 4"                                     | 3,8                    | 11093 |
|  |                        |       |

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary, heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper and aluminium: Ø 35 - 108 mm, 1.3/8 - 4.1/8" (soft) max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Affordable alternative when laying larger pipe dimensions with a considerable saving of soldering materials
- Expand without changing tools with the 6 size step Expander
- Full bearing of the expander head segments allows heavy loads
- Optimum adjustment of the socket size and capillary gap with the positive fine adjustment
- Optimised force transmission with the trapezoidal screw thread with self-lubricating bronze socket
- Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap with 6 rivets and guiding ridge

# **ROMAX® EXPANDER AC ECO MAXI**

Electro-hydraulic expander with constant axial thrust, 230 Volt connection. For expanding and calibrating pipes up to Ø 108 mm (4.1/8"), as well as producing reductions

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Suitable for pipes made of:

**Copper (soft, semi-soft)** Ø 35 - 108 mm (1.3/8" - 4.1/8") **Aluminium:** max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Optimally suited for batch production and large building sites
- Constant thrust with CFT®
- User safety with the easy to reach emergency stop switch



# KEY FEATURES

- Long service life and high functional safety
- The expansion / calibration takes place after pressing and holding the switch
- Large working radius with the 5 m long cable

# TECHNICAL DATA

 Weight:
 ca. 13.7 kg

 Motor:
 230 V / 50 Hz

### Balanced weight distribution

Secure hold in every working position,

ideal for one-handed use

Emergency stop switch

High user safety due to the interruption of the feed and the discharge of the expander head

Article available upon request\*!

# Fully automatic expanding process

### 6-fold step expander

Expands without changing tools from 35 up to 108 mm (1.3/8 - 4.1/8")

2. Switch directly within reach

Various holding positions possible, even in confined spaces (over head)

(Constant Force Technology)

For a constant axial thrust

88

\*Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

# **Expanding electric**

# **ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact**

Compact, electro-hydraulic expander with a constant axial thrust of 19 kN and 12 Volt battery for portable operation, for expanding, reducing and calibrating pipes up to Ø 67 mm (2.1/2")

# - Community of the Control of the Co









# **Made in Germany!**

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper, aluminium (soft): max. Ø 67 mm and/or 2.1/2"

max. wall thickness 2 mm

Aluminium and

**Precision steel (soft):** max. Ø 67 mm or 2.1/2"

max. wall thickness 1 mm

**Stainless steel:** max. Ø 15 mm

max. wall thickness 1 mm

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Portable operation with the battery and AC adaptor (accessories)
- Increases the operating life of the expander head
- Constant axial thrust with CFT®

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Accurate adjustment of the capillary gap
- Specially matched for expander heads Type Standard, Type S or PE-X for excellent expansion results
- User safety with the easy to reach emergency switch
- Reliable hold in any position

### **TECHNICAL DATA**

**Dimensions:** only 370 x 70 x 90 mm **Weight:** approx. 2.6 kg

**Power supply:** Li-ion battery 14.4 V / 2.6 Ah

Mains adaptor 230 V / 50-60 Hz

110 V on request

**Working temperature:**  $-10^{\circ}$  up to  $+60^{\circ}$  C



# Emergency stop switch

High user safety with the immediate halt of the feed and reduction of the expander head load

# **Battery operation**

Portable operation with battery and AC adaptor (accessories)

- Efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary, heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems
- Eliminates the cost of purchase and storage of fittings
- 50% reduction of soldering materials and energy

# All-round application

- Expander head receiver is compatible with ROTHENBERGER expander heads
- Choice between the expander head standard, Type S or PE-X

<sup>\*</sup> in comparison to ROTHENBERGER NiMh battery

# **Expanding electric**

# **ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact Basic Sets**

5-part Basic Set I includes: ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact (No. 015714P), 1 Li-lon- battery 14,4 V / 2,6 Ah (No. 15418), quick charger (No. 15017), Graphit grease (No. 26498), plastic carrying case (No. 015016L) without expander heads





# **DUAL-POWER 14.4 or 230 Volt!**

# 5 m cable length!

Large working radius



Fig. Power supply unit 230 V (accessory) with 5 m long cable (No. 15037)



Fig. Similar, ROMAX® EXPANDER Set Basic

### Universal adaptor for ROTHENBERGER Expander Heads



Compatible with ROTHENBERGER Expander Heads



Workbench function with the stable surface support



Emergency stop switch



| Description                              | Description              |   | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|-------|
| ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Set I      | expander heads standard  | 1 | 1.11                   | 15714 |
| ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Set II     | expander heads type S    | 1 | 1.11                   | 15715 |
| ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Set III    | expander heads type PE-X | 1 | 1.11                   | 15716 |
| Expander heads / PF-X expander heads see | 89                       |   |                        |       |

# ACCESSORIES













| Description                                 | No.   | Description                          |           | No.     |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact replacement battery | 15418 | Internal / External deburrer         | 27        |         |
| ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact charger 230 V       | 15017 | Brazing (SUPER FIRE 3 mit MAPP®-GAS) | 138 - 139 |         |
| ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact power supply        | 15037 | Brazing solder                       | 169 - 171 |         |
| Pipecutter                                  | 15016 | Plastic case with formed inlay       |           | 015016L |





# **Expanding hydraulic**

# **Hydraulic Expander System H 600**

For expanding, reducing and calibrating normal and thick walled pipes in batch production, as well as the production of tapers

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Suitable for normal and thick walled pipes made of:

**Copper and aluminium:** Ø 8 - 110 mm, 5/16 - 4.1/4"

max. wall thickness 3.0 mm

Ø 8 - 110 mm, 5/16 - 4.1/4" max. wall thickness 3.0 mm

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Individual modular design
- Industrial quality expansions

Precision and stainless steel:

Proper and efficient handling of material

# **Made in Germany!**



### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Rated power: 1.2 kW
Rated current: 2.1 A
Operating pressure: 80 - 600 bar
Max. operating pressure: 700 bar
Delivery capacity: 0.82 l / min
Safety category: IP 54

**Actuation:** 400 V / 1200 W



Scope of delivery (No. 13100) includes: Electro-Hydraulic Expander System H 600 complete with hydraulic unit H 600 (No. 13002), expander pistol H 1 (No. 12001), control cable, hydraulic hose 2.5 m with circuit points, adjusting tool, tool rack (No. 13023), safety foot pedal and hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185). (without expander heads)

Scope of delivery (No. 13002) includes: Electro-hydraulic unit H 600 with safety foot pedal, adjusting tool, tool rack (No. 13023), and hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185). (Without expander heads)

| Model                                    | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--|---------------------|-------|
| Hydraulic System complete, without heads | 36.0                | 13100 |
| Hydraulic Tool H 600                     | 33.1                | 13002 |
| Foot pedal H 600 with 3 m cable          | 0.5                 | 12013 |

# **Expanding hydraulic**

# **Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H1**

### **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

**Expander heads Standard:** Ø 8 - 42 mm, 5/16 - 1.3/4"

up to 1.6 mm wall thickness

**Expander heads Type S** Ø 22 - 67 mm, 1 - 2.1/2" (with adaptor No. 11007) up to 2.5 mm wall thickness

Scope of delivery: 2.5 m control cable (No. F88928), hydraulic hose (No. 12023), Adjusting tool (No. 12017), hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185)

| Model                                 | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 1 | 2.9                    | 12001 |
| S-Head adaptor for H 1                | 0.6                    | 11007 |
| Adjusting tool for H 1                | 0.9                    | 12017 |



# **Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H2**

For use with Electro-Hydraulic Unit H 600

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Scope of delivery: Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol, 2.5 m control cable, hydraulic hose with quick coupling for H 600 and adjusting tool (without expander heads)

| Model                                 | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 2 | 7.5                    | 12002 |
| Expander heads H2/Type 2, 28 - 70 mm  | 2.5                    | 12078 |
| Expander heads H2/Type 3, 70 - 110 mm | 3.0                    | 12080 |
| S-head adaptor for H 2                | 1.1                    | 12097 |
| Adjusting tool for H2                 | 0.9                    | 12018 |



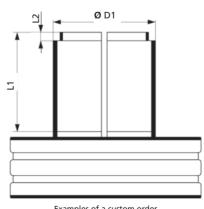


H 2 / Type 2

# **Custom-Made Products\* Riveted Expander Heads H2**

Only one head necessary for every pipe diameter. When ordering, please fill out form and state the applicable dimensions L1 / L2 / D1

\* Availability, delivery time and price available on request!



Examples of a custom order

# **Expander-Adaptor Type S**

To increase the application area of the ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque, Expander Pistol H1/H2, EXPANDER A0/A1 and ROMAX EXPANDER Compact



No. 11007 Expander adaptor for ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque or Expander Pistol H1



No. 12097 Expander adaptor for Expander Pistol H2

Allows the use of the expander heads Type S with copper pipe (soft) up to 67 mm and/or 2.1/2"!

| Model              |       | <b>►</b> max. | max. mm | $\sqrt{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|--------------------|-------|---------------|---------|----------------------|-------|
| Adaptor Type S,    | 67 mm | and/or 2.1/   | /2" 2,0 | 0.6                  | 11007 |
| without expander h | eads  |               |         |                      |       |
| Adaptor Type S,    | 67 mm | and/or 2.1/   | /2" 2,5 | 1.1                  | 12097 |
| without expander h | eads  |               |         |                      |       |

|                                      | Expander Head<br>ROLOCK | Expander Head<br>Standard | Expander Head<br>Type S | Riveted<br>Expander Head | Expander Head<br>PE-X | Expander Head<br>H2, Type 2 & 3 | Stepped<br>Expander Head |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                      |                         |                           |                         |                          |                       |                                 |                          |
| ROLOCK EXPANDER<br>Power Torque      | •                       | •                         |                         | •                        | 0                     | 0                               | 0                        |
| ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque         | 0                       | •                         |                         | •                        | No. 12005             | 0                               | 0                        |
| EXPANDER A0                          | 0                       | 0                         | •                       | 0                        | 0                     | 0                               | 0                        |
| EXPANDER A1                          | 0                       | 0                         | 0                       | 0                        | 0                     | 0                               | •                        |
| ROMAX® EXPANDER<br>Compact           | 0                       | No. 15714                 | No. 15714  No. 15715    | No. 15714                | No. 15716             | 0                               | 0                        |
| ROMAX® EXPANDER<br>AC ECO MAXI       | 0                       | 0                         | 0                       | 0                        | 0                     | 0                               | •                        |
| Expander Pistol H1                   | 0                       | •                         |                         | •                        | 0                     | 0                               | 0                        |
| Expander Pistol H2  Similar to photo | 0                       | 0                         |                         | 0                        | 0                     | •                               | 0                        |

Expander head without adaptor can be used

Expander head can not be used

Fig.: Can be used with the appropriate adaptor (pictured)

# **Expanding & Extracting Manual**

# **COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor**

Practical, compact and cost-saving set combinations with with ROCAM and ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque and Tee-Extractors. For all common pipe dimensions Ø 12 - 28 mm (1/2 - 1.1/8")

# **Product Profile**

# APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for pipes made of copper, aluminium

and steel (soft): Ø 12 - 28 mm and 1/2 - 1.1/8"

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Increases safety by reducing the number of connections
- Suitable for making branches even in confined spaces through the compact design

### Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!



# **KEY FEATURES**

- Fine adjustment of the capillary gap using the KSO-screw
- Reduces effort required and increases work space
- Up to 67% reduction of soldering materials and soldered joints
- Accurate drilling
- Saves resources by converting scrap pipes into fittings
- Reliable pipe connections to DVGW standards



COMBI KIT Set includes: ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12000), Standard expander heads, tee-extractor, special ratchet (No. 22081), UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 (No. 21583), extractor cam pincer (No. 22080), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

| Model     | <b>▶</b> Description     | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ |   | No.     |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|---------|
| COMBI KIT | 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm     | 4.4                    | 1 | 011180X |
| COMBI KIT | 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 mm     | 2.6                    | 1 | 011186X |
| COMBI KIT | 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1 1/8" | 2.8                    | 1 | 011194X |

COMBI KIT Set includes: ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12400), ROLOCK expander heads, tee-extractor, special ratchet (No. 22081), UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 (No. 21583), extractor cam pincer (No. 22080), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

| Model            | <b>▶</b> Description     | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ |   | No.   |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|-------|
| ROLOCK COMBI KIT | 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm     | 4.4                    | 1 | 12601 |
| ROLOCK COMBI KIT | 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 mm     | 2.6                    | 1 | 12602 |
| ROLOCK COMBI KIT | 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8" | 2.8                    | 1 | 12604 |
| ROLOCK COMBI KIT | 1/2 - 3/4 - 1            | 2.5                    | 1 | 12605 |



# **Extracting Manual**

# **Tee-Extractor Sets**

For efficient production of T-branches (extractions) for fitting-free pipe installations, Ø 12 - 42 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")

### **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Suitable for pipes made of:

 Copper (soft, semi-, hard):
 12 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 2.1/8" max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

 Aluminium:
 12 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 2.1/8" max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

 Precision steel:
 12 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 2.1/8"

max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

# **Made in Germany!**

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!



# **KEY FEATURES**

- Eliminates the cost for T-pieces, purchase and storage of fittings
- Extractions even on installed pipes possible
- Accurate drilling
- Optimal positioning with the cam pincher depth adjustment





Tee-Extractor sets include: Tee-Extractor according to chart, special ratchet (No. 22081), cam pincer (No. 22080) and special conical drill, UNIDRILL® Automatic 42 (No. 21575), in steel carrying case (No. 24022)

| Model                | <b>▶</b> Description               | $\sqrt[]{\log \lambda}$ |   | No.   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------|
| Tee-Extractor set 12 | 2 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm                | 3.4                     | 1 | 22100 |
| Tee-Extractor set 12 | 2 - 15 - 22 - 28 mm                | 3.6                     | 1 | 22101 |
| Tee-Extractor set 12 | 2 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm           | 3.9                     | 1 | 22103 |
| Tee-Extractor set 10 | 0 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm           | 3.5                     | 1 | 22102 |
| Tee-Extractor set 12 | 2 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm           | 3.6                     | 1 | 22109 |
| Tee-Extractor set 10 | 0 - 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm      | 3.7                     | 1 | 22111 |
| Tee-Extractor set 12 | ? - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm | 5.5                     | 1 | 22126 |
| Tee-Extractor set 15 | 5 - 22 - 28 mm                     | 3.6                     | 1 | 22127 |
| Tee-Extractor set 1/ | /2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"              | 3.4                     | 1 | 22121 |
| Tee-Extractor set 1/ | /2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"            | 3.7                     | 1 | 22124 |
| Tee-Extractor set 1/ | /2 - 3/4 - 1"                      | 3.3                     | 1 | 22135 |

# **Tee-Extractor**

Tee-Extractor with double v-block for accurate 90° branches, Ø 10 - 54 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")

# **Product Profile**

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Uniform and proper material extraction without scratches or burrs
- Burr-free operation with the specially polished extractor hooks
- Easy insertion into the drilled hole with the special trapezoidal screw thread
- Accurate and firm positioning for exact 90° branches

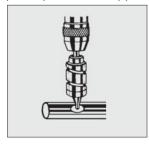
| ► Mm / inch | <b>►</b> mm | Drill Ø<br>mm | SW mm | ⟨ g ⟨ d | No.   |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|
| 10          | 1.0         | 6             | 11    | 130     | 22010 |
| 12          | 1.0         | 7             | 11    | 150     | 22012 |
| 14          | 1.0         | 8             | 11    | 160     | 22014 |
| 15          | 1.0         | 8             | 11    | 160     | 22015 |
| 16          | 1.0         | 8             | 11    | 220     | 22016 |
| 18          | 2.0         | 10            | 11    | 220     | 22018 |
| 22          | 2.0         | 12            | 11    | 350     | 22022 |
| 28          | 2.5         | 15            | 11    | 470     | 22028 |
| 32          | 2.5         | 19            | 11    | 700     | 22032 |
| 35          | 2.5         | 22            | 11    | 700     | 22035 |
| 38          | 2.5         | 22            | 11    | 700     | 22038 |
| 42          | 2.5         | 26            | 11    | 890     | 22042 |
| 54          | 2.5         | 30            | 19    | 1380    | 22054 |
| 3/8"        | 1.0         | 6             | 11    | 110     | 22060 |
| 1/2"        | 1.0         | 7             | 11    | 140     | 22061 |
| 5/8"        | 1.0         | 8             | 11    | 220     | 22016 |
| 3/4"        | 2.0         | 10            | 11    | 220     | 22062 |
| 7/8"        | 2.0         | 12            | 11    | 350     | 22063 |

| <b>▶</b> | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|----------|-----|-------|
| 10       | 60  | 22210 |
| 12       | 70  | 22212 |
| 14       | 90  | 22214 |
| 15       | 90  | 22215 |
| 16       | 140 | 22216 |
| 18       | 140 | 22218 |
| 22       | 210 | 22222 |
| 28       | 220 | 22228 |
| 35       | 290 | 22235 |
| 38       | 290 | 22268 |
| 42       | 320 | 22242 |
| 54       | 560 | 22254 |

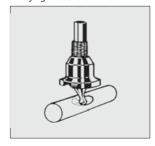
Hexagon

| inch   | Δgδ | No.   |
|--------|-----|-------|
| 3/8"   | 60  | 22260 |
| 1/2"   | 70  | 22261 |
| 5/8"   | 140 | 22216 |
| 3/4"   | 140 | 22263 |
| 7/8"   | 200 | 22264 |
| 1"     | 210 | 22265 |
| 1.1/8" | 220 | 22266 |
| 1.1/4" | 270 | 22267 |
| 1.3/8" | 290 | 22235 |
| 1.1/2" | 290 | 22268 |
| 1.5/8" | 320 | 22270 |
| 2"     | 520 | 22246 |
| 2.1/8" | 560 | 22254 |

Precise drilling of the pipe without a centre punch – drill stop prevents perforation of the pipe

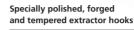


Insert extractor hook into the drilled hole and screw the bell firmly against the drill hole



### Double V-block

Accurate and firm positioning for exact 90° branches



Burr-free operation

# Special hook design

Easy insertion into the drilled hole

Ratchet adaptor (No. F80053 and F80054) with No. 22050 / 22054 included in scope of delivery (square, 3/4")



| mm / inch   | <b>▶④</b> mm | Drill-Ø<br>mm | SW mm | ΔgΔ  | No.    |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------|------|--------|
| 1"          | 2.5          | 14            | 11    | 470  | 22064  |
| 1.1/8"      | 2.5          | 15            | 11    | 480  | 22065  |
| 1.1/4"      | 2.5          | 19            | 11    | 700  | 22066  |
| 1.3/8"      | 2.5          | 22            | 11    | 700  | 22035  |
| 1.1/2"      | 2.5          | 22            | 11    | 700  | 22038  |
| 1.5/8"      | 2.5          | 26            | 11    | 900  | 22068  |
| 2"          | 2.5          | 30            | 19    | 1380 | 22050  |
| 2.1/8"      | 2.5          | 30            | 19    | 1380 | 22054  |
| Accessories |              |               |       |      |        |
| Socket 19   | mm           |               |       |      | F80053 |
| Square con  | nection 3/   | 4"            |       |      | F80054 |

# **Spare Extractor Hooks**

Forged hooks, specially polished, tempered from Ø 10 - 54 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")



Note: For copper pipes (soft), the use of an extractor support is recommended! ( 93)

Using the ratchet, turn the extractor to the left, while paying attention that the v-block is seated securely



After extraction, set correct insertion depth (dependant on pipe Ø) with cam pincer



Simply calibrate the tee Ø on the UNIDRILL® Automatic and the drilled hole Ø will automatically correspond to the extractor hook required

# **Tee-Extractor Ratchet**

Chrome vanadium steel, fine toothed and right/left reversible



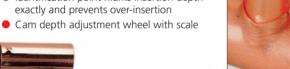


| Model                    | SW    | $\sqrt{g}$ | No.   |
|--------------------------|-------|------------|-------|
| 10 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 1.3/4" | 11 mm | 435        | 22081 |
| 54 - 70 mm, 2 - 2.1/8"   | 3/4"■ | 1140       | 27181 |

# **Extractor Cam Pincer**

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Identification point marks insertion depth exactly and prevents over-insertion





| <b>▶</b> mm | <b>►</b> inch | mm  | $\sqrt{g}$ | No.   |
|-------------|---------------|-----|------------|-------|
| 12 - 42     | 1/2 - 1.5/8"  | 150 | 170        | 22080 |

# **EVERCOOL**

# **Drill and extraction paste**

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Longer tool life
- All-purpose use except for drinking water installation
- Suitable for aluminium and precision steel
- Easy application with the integrated pen for applying the paste



| Description | Content | $\Delta_{g}\Delta$ | No.   |
|-------------|---------|--------------------|-------|
| EVERCOOL    | 50 a    | 80                 | 21549 |

# **UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 / 42**

# **HSS** special conical drill

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Fast, burr-free drilling
- Precise location without need for centre punch special drill tip
- Calibrated drill Ø automatically corresponds to the correct extractor hook and branch size
- Drill stop prevents damage to pipe walls



| Model        | <b>►</b> ■ mm | inch         | •<br>SW | √ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------|------------------|-------|
| UNIDRILL® 28 | 10 - 28       | 3/8 - 1.1/8" | 11      | 110              | 21583 |
| UNIDRILL® 42 | 10 - 42       | 3/8 - 1.5/8" | 11      | 430              | 21575 |

# **Extractor Support**

# **KEY FEATURES** Prevents deformation during extraction, especially for soft pipe material **Extractor support plates** Prevents deformation during extraction

| <b>►</b> Mainpipe | <b>▶</b> ■ Branchpipe | ∑ <sub>g</sub> ∆ | No.   |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|
| 22 mm             | 18 mm                 | 250              | 22157 |
| 5/8"              | 1/2 "                 | 170              | 22153 |
| 3/4"              | 5/8"                  | 250              | 22172 |
| 7/8"              | 3/4"                  | 250              | 22157 |

# **Precision Double Flaring Press DB 10**

For standard precision expands according to DIN 74234 Ø 4.75 - 10 mm. wall thickness 0.7 - 1.0 mm

# **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

On copper, aluminium and steel pipes, seamless pipes and double-walled pipes, for example Bundy® pipe, and KUNIFER brake pipes

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Ideal for endless pipes
- For several flaring profiles, wall thickness 0.7 1 mm
- Universal use with the pluggable pressure cone
- Accurate and reproducible results
- Clamping block for several pipe diameters
- Reliable hold with the 25 mm pipe clamping length
- Suitable for clamping in a vice

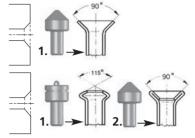
# Formation of the various flares made possible with the appropriate flaring attachments

### E- contour, simple flare:

Standard flaring contour

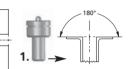
### D-contour, double flare:

- Extension of brake and/or hydraulic lines
- Connection by means of coupling rings, sealed by means of flaring surface



### 180° flares:

- Mounting using coupling ring, for example hydraulic transmission valve and / or distributor block
- Seal between drill-hole and flaring surface







Set (No. 26013) includes: Basic tool with pressure cone (No. 26010), flaring attachments, 1 set of clamping blocks (No. 26011)

| Description   | <b>►</b> O mm                | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| DB 10 set     | 4.75 - 5 - 6 - 8 - 9 - 10 mm | 2.64                | 26013 |
| Flaring attac | hments 4.75 / 5 mm           | 0.20                | 26001 |
| Flaring attac | hments 6 mm                  | 0.20                | 26002 |
| Flaring attac | hments 8 mm                  | 0.20                | 26003 |
| Flaring attac | hments 9 mm                  | 0.20                | 26004 |
| Flaring attac | hments 10 mm                 | 0.20                | 26005 |



| Description          | <b>►</b> mm      | ΔgΔ | No.   |
|----------------------|------------------|-----|-------|
| Pressure cone        |                  | 20  | 26010 |
| Clamping spindle     |                  | 90  | 26015 |
| Flaring spindle      |                  | 300 | 26016 |
| Distance bolt        |                  | 30  | 26017 |
| Set of clamping bl   | ocks (2 pc.) for | 190 | 26011 |
| Pipes 4,75 - 5 - 6 - | 8 - 9 - 10 mm    |     |       |

# Flaring

# **ROFLARE REVOLVER**

# Revolver reeling flaring tool

For the reliable and fast production of standard single 45° flares in accordance with EN 14276-2 and JIS B8607:2008 on copper soft pipes Ø 6 - 18 mm and 1/4 - 3/4"



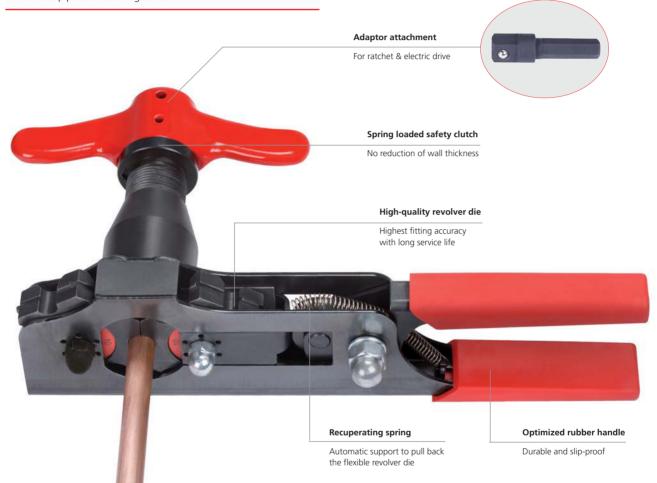


E-contur single flare

# **Product Profile**

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Guaranteed norm flares
- Produces leak free joints
- One-handed quick clamping system
- Automatic depth stop: perfect positioning of the pipe to the flaring cone



Set (1000000230) includes: ROFLARE REVOLVER metric incl. ratchet adaptor, dies  $\emptyset$  6, 8, 10, 12, 16 and 18 mm, pipe cutter ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition (1000000046), in blister pack

Set (1000000231) includes: ROFLARE REVOLVER imperial incl. ratchet adaptor, dies Ø 1/4 , 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8 and 3/4", pipe cutter ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition (1000000046), in blister pack

| Model   | No.        |
|---|------------|
| Set, metric with ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition   | 1000000230 |
| Set, imperial with ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition | 1000000231 |
| Metric, Ø 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18 mm                       | 1000000222 |
| Imperial, Ø 1/4 , 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4"             | 1000000223 |

Compact design enables use in confined spaces



Automatic depth stop:
Perfect positioning of the pipe to the



# **Flaring**

# **Reeling Flaring Tool**

For producing precision 45° single flares on copper pipes Ø 6 - 18 mm (1/8 - 3/4")

# **Product Profile**

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Controlled expanding and shaping of the pipe without tearing
- No reduction in wall thickness
- No slipping of the pipe
- Sturdy and long lasting



Flare cone rotates off-centre in needle bearings

Controlled expanding and shaping of the pipe end without tearing

Reeling Flaring Tool set includes: Reeling Flaring Tool in plastic case with mould in metric and/or imperial format

| Description | n ►©¬ mm/inch                                    | No.    |
|-------------|--|--------|
| Set EB      | 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 18 mm           | 222401 |
|             | 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" |        |
| Set EB      | 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" | 222402 |
| Set EB      | 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 18 mm           | 222403 |
|             | Dies   |        |
| metric      | 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 18 mm           | 222413 |
| imperial    | 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" | 222412 |







E-contur single flare

For manual operation, for example cordless screwdriver

Spring-loaded slide coupling

No reduction in wall thickness

# Made from forged steel

Tough and long-lasting

### Self-centring die

Highest flare precision

Adaptor for cordless screwdriver

Die available in metric and imperial sizes

No. 222401, No. 222402,

No. 222403

Pipe will not slip



# **Universal Flaring Tool**

For producing precision 45° single flares on copper pipes Ø 4 - 16 mm (3/16 - 5/8")

- Universal application and highest flare precision through selfcentring pipe clamp for all diameters
- Controlled flaring without tearing, forming perfect surfaces
- Hardened flare cone with special geometry

# Flaring cone centre Mould Single flare

Universal Flaring Tool set (No. 222601) includes: Universal Flaring Tool for pipe diameters 4 - 16 mm, 3/16 - 5/8", in plastic case

| Model  | <b>►</b> ○ mm | ►O¬ inch    | ΔgΔ | No.    |
|--------|---------------|-------------|-----|--------|
| Set EB | 4 - 16 mm     | 3/16 - 5/8" | 900 | 222601 |

# **Flaring and Bending Set**

Universal application in industry and small trade by sanitary and heating installations, refrigeration and air-conditioning technology, auto and hydraulic technology





Flaring and bending set (No. 26020) includes: MINICUT I, Ø 3 - 16 mm (No. 70401), internal and external deburrer, Ø 4 - 36 mm (No. 11006), double flare press DB 10 (No. 26013), TUBE BENDER set, Ø 4,75 - 10 mm (No. 24112), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

| Model                 | <b>►</b> mm               | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Flaring / Bending set | 4,75 - 5 - 6 - 8 - 9 - 10 | 5.5                    | 26020 |

# **ROTORQUE AIRCON / REFRIGERATION**

Step-less torque wrench

### **Product Profile**

# **APPLICATION AREA**

Self-locking rack and pinion drive enables quick and reliable fastening of flare nuts sizes 15 - 32 mm in accordance with EN 378-2:2012-08

# **KEY FEATURES**

- Always fits, covers all flare nut sizes from 15 32 mm
- Won't slip thanks to the self-locking rack and pinion drive and ratchet function
- Simple and reliable: required torque in accordance with EN 378-2:2012-08 is embossed on the head for every size and can not be rubbed off
- Embossed torque data: easy tightening according to norm
- ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION is suitable for cylinder heads' work

### Closed head



Fully opened head



ROTORQUE sets include: Torque wrench, head, carrying bag

| Model                  | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ | No.        |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| ROTORQUE AIRCON        | 1.5                    | 1000000224 |
| ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION | 1.4                    | 1000000225 |

### Connection 9 x 12



### ROTORQUE AIRCON Torque wrench

- 10 110 Nm
- ± 4% accuracy
- 1 Nm adjustment steps

# ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION Torque wrench

- 10 70 Nm
- ± 3 % accuracy
- 1/2 Nm adjustment steps
- Suitable for cylinder heads' work



Fig. ROTORQUE AIRCON torque wrench



Fig. ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION torque wrench

# **Torque Wrench Set**

# For proper tightening of flange connections

Set with adjustable torque wrench (10-70 Nm) and 6 spanner inserts sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 29 mm for flange connections on 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 5/8" pipe lines **according to DIN EN 378-2 : 2012-08** 

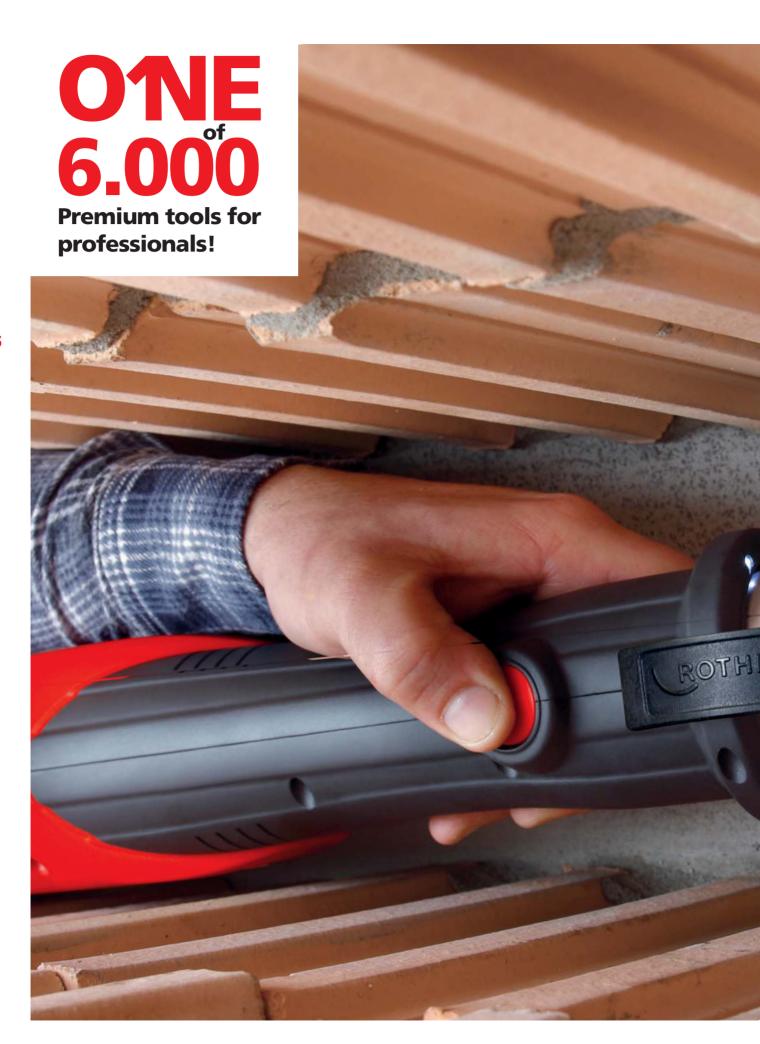


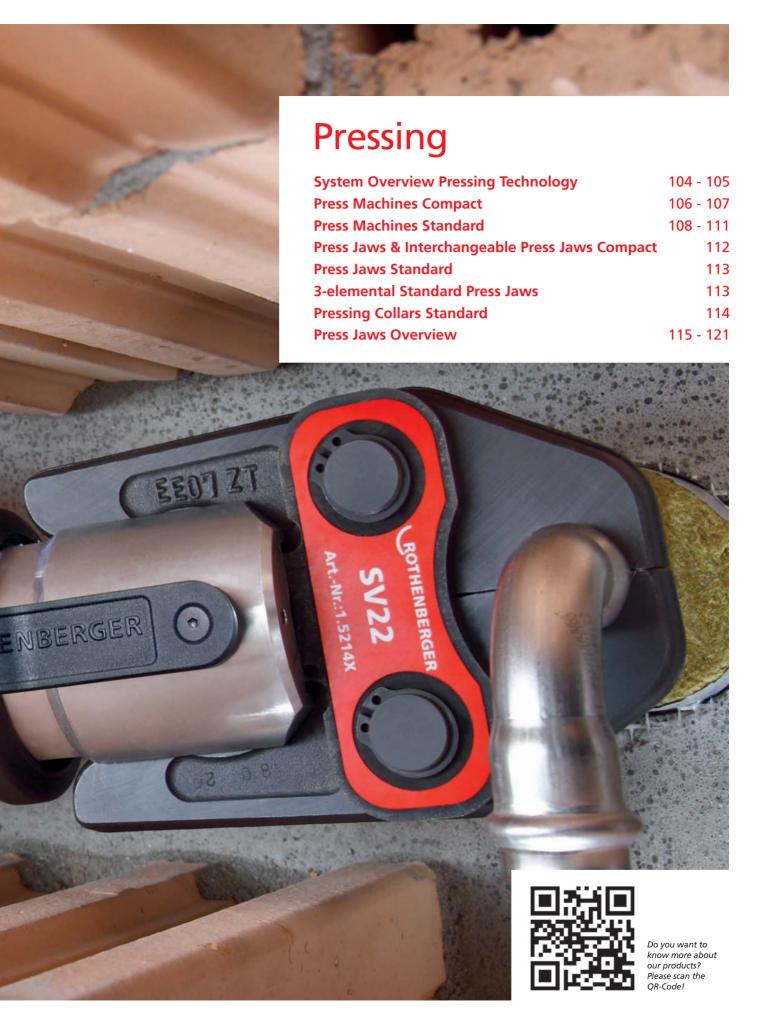
# Fix with torque urgently necessary!

 $\bf 8$  piece set (No. 175001) includes: spanner wrench sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29 mm, torque wrench, carrying bag

| Pipe-Ø          | Spanner width | Locking torque |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1/4" / 6 mm     | 17 mm         | 14-18 Nm       |
| 3/8" / 10 mm    | 22 mm         | 33-42 Nm       |
| 1/2" / 12 mm    | 24 mm         | 50-62 Nm       |
| 1/2" / 12 mm    | 26 mm         | 50-62 Nm       |
| 5/8" / 15/16 mm | 27 mm         | 63-77 Nm       |
| 5/8" / 15/16 mm | 29 mm         | 63-77 Nm       |

| Model                      | $\sqrt{\log \Delta}$ | No.    |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Torque wrench set, 8 piece | 3.5                  | 175001 |







# Press Machines Standard

# Press Machines Compact





ROMAX® 3000 AC





| Operation mode:                   | electrohydraulic  | electrohydraulic  | electrohydraulic  | electrohydraulic |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Jaw fixture rotatable:            | 270°              | 270°              | 270°              | 270°             |
| CFT® (Constant Force Technology): | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$     |
| Controlled Press Cycle:           | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$     |
| Piston force / Hub:               | 32 kN / 40 mm     | 32 kN / 40 mm     | 32 kN / 40 mm     | 19 kN / 30 mm    |
| Service interval:                 | 20.000 Pressings  | 20.000 Pressings  | 10.000 Pressings  | 10.000 Pressings |
| LED:                              | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | -                 | -                |
| Approx. pressing cycle time:      | 5 sec.            | 5 sec.            | 7 sec.            | 6 sec.           |
| Dimensions:                       | 445 x 125 x 75 mm | 460 x 120 x 90 mm | 415 x 180 x 80 mm | 400 x 70 x 90 mm |
| Cable length:                     | -                 | 5 m               | 5 m               | -                |
| Cable length main adaptor:        | 5 m               | -                 | -                 | 5 m              |
| Weight:                           | 3,6 kg            | 3,8 kg            | 4,5 kg            | 2,6 kg           |
| Battery:                          | $\checkmark$      | _                 | -                 | $\checkmark$     |
| Page                              | 108, 109          | 110               | 111               | 106, 107         |

# **ROTHENBERGER Constant Force Technology**

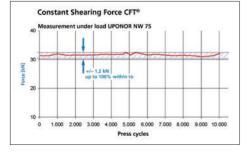
The CFT® guarantees a constant axial pressing force over the entire service interval. A very important requirement for the production of sealed press connections CFT® guarantees:

ROMAX® Compact 19-21 kN for 10.000 Press cycles ROMAX® AC ECO 32-34 kN for 10.000 Press cycles ROMAX® 3000 32-34 kN for 20.000 Press cycles ROMAX® 3000 AC 32-34 kN for 20.000 Press cycles

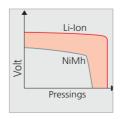
# **ROTHENBERGER Li-Ion Technology**

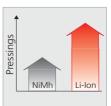
The pressing tools ROMAX® Compact and ROMAX® 3000 are equipped with the newest Li-ion technology. Li-ion batteries have many advantages compared to standard battery technology:

- High energy density up to 100% more pressing per charge compared to the ROTHENBERGER NiMH battery
- Low weight 30% weight savings
- Cold-resistant even at near freezing temperatures
- Lowest self-discharge can be stored up to 12 months
- No memory effect can be charged at any time
- Constant energy from the first until the last pressing











# Press Jaws Standard

# Press Jaws Compact

**Press Jaws** 





3-elemental



**Press Collars** 





| Working range Metal:            | Ø 12 - 54 mm | Ø 42 - 54 mm | Ø 42 - 54 mm  | Ø 12 - 28 mm | -            |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Working range Multilayer:       | Ø 12 - 40 mm | -            | Ø 40 - 110 mm | Ø 12 - 40 mm | Ø 12 - 32 mm |
| Snap on:                        | -            | -            | $\checkmark$  | -            | -            |
| Special hardening process:      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Long-term corrosion protection: | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 3 bolt synchronized mechanism:  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | -             | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Precision-manufactured contour: | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Page                            | 113          | 113          | 114           | 112          | 112          |

# **System obligation**

The user **is not forced** to purchase different press jaws and/or press machines for each system from the same system manufacturer. No law, no DIN-standard nor the DVGW process sheet requires system dependence. No craftsman is obliged to use only the press tools or press jaws from one (fittings / pipe) system manufacturer

# **Controlled** press cycle

After reaching a predetermined pressing force the press cycle switches off automatically. The piston retracts after the necessary pressing force has been reached. This guarantees uniform and reliable pressings analogue to the requirement of leading system manufacturers.

# **Electronic** control

The electronics of the ROMAX® Compact and the ROMAX® 3000 provide for a safe pressing cycle:

- Control of the battery charge status
- Safety start-inhibitor when the battery is too low
- LED display of the service interval and any error messages







Electro-hydraulic press machine, for battery and mains operation for the pressing of fittings up to Ø 40 mm (plastic/multi-layer) and/or up to Ø 28 mm (metal) with 19 kN

# **Product Profile**

### APPLICATION AREA

The ROMAX® Compact is extremely light, easy to hold and with its compact design it is perfect for field use, especially in confined spaces

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Extremely light: only 2.6 kg
- Ergonomic thanks to the rubberised handle and balanced weight distribution
- For battery and mains operation
- Work-bench function
- Controlled press cycle
- Electric control with service counter and battery status indicator
- CFT®
- Safety lock
- Emergency stop switch

# **Made in Germany**

Please observe system characteristics/ benefits on pages 104 - 105!

# **TECHNICAL DATA**

**Dimension:** 400 x 70 x 90 mm

Weight: approx. 2.6 kg (without press jaw)

Piston force / hub: 19 kN / 30 mm Nominal size: Ø 12 - 28 mm (metal)

Ø 12 - 40 mm (plastic/multi-layer)

270° rotation Press jaw fixture:

Li-ion battery 14.4 V / 2.6 Ah Power supply:

> Main adaptor 230 V / 50 - 60 Hz Main adaptor 110 V on request

Operating temperature:  $-10^{\circ}$  C up to  $+60^{\circ}$  C

Pressings: up to 140 with 28 mm stainless steel

### **PRESSING TOOLS**

ROTHENBERGER Compact press Press jaws:

jaws starting on page 105

**Interchangeable press jaws:** ROTHENBERGER Interchangeable

press jaws starting on page 105



















Electronic battery charge indicator, electronic counting of the press cycles (displays when service interval has been reached, further pressings are possible)

# Powerful motor

Fast pressings in approx. 6 seconds OTHENBERGER

No unintentional opening because a 180° rotation

# Rubberised handle

Secure hold even in wet conditions

**CFT® (Constant Force Technology)** for a constant axial force of 19 kN

Constant pressing force for over 10,000 press cycles



Safety lock

is necessary

\* compared to ROTHENBERGER NiMH batteries

Emergency stop switch Immediate interruption of the

feed and retraction of the piston

Li-ion battery technology

Up to 100% more pressings\*



# **ROMAX®** Compact Set Basic I

Set Basic I (No. 15020) includes: ROMAX® Compact press machine, 1x 14.4 V/2.6 Ah Li-ion battery (No. 15418), rapid charger (No. 15017), plastic carrying case (No. 15016), (without press jaws)



# **Made in Germany**



Fig. Power supply (No. 15037)

5 m cable length

Large operating radius

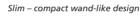


**DUO-POWER 14.4 V or 230 V** 

Fig. ROMAX® Compact Set SV

Workbench function with stable supporting surface







Work above head



| Model                         | Description   | Press jaw mm           |   | $\sqrt[b]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
| ROMAX® Compact Set Basic I    | in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery and charger                      | (without pressing jaw) | 1 | 5.0                     | 15020 |
| ROMAX® Compact Set M          | Set Basic I with press jaw Type M (Mapress, u.a.)                             | 15 - 22 - 28           | 1 | 7.5                     | 15023 |
| ROMAX® Compact Set SV         | Set Basic I with press jaw Type SV (Viega, u.a.)                              | 15 - 22 - 28           | 1 | 7.5                     | 15022 |
| ROMAX® Compact Set TH         | Set Basic I with press jaw Type TH (Henco, u.a.)                              | 16 - 20 - 26           | 1 | 8.7                     | 15032 |
| ROMAX® Compact Set U          | Set Basic I with press jaw Type U (UNICOR, u.a.)                              | 16 - 20 - 25           | 1 | 7.0                     | 15024 |
| ROMAX® Compact Set WE Set RFz | in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery,<br>spare press jaws and inserts | 16 - 20 - 25 - 32      | 1 | 8.7                     | 14820 |
| ROMAX® Compact Set WE Set U   | in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery,<br>spare press jaws and inserts | 16 - 20 - 25 - 32      | 1 | 8.7                     | 14830 |

# **ACCESSORIES**

| Model  | No.     |
|--|---------|
| ROMAX® Compact spare battery (14.4 V / 2.6 Ah, Li-lon) | 15418   |
| ROMAX® Compact charger (230 V)                         | 15017   |
| ROMAX® Compact main adaptor (230 V),                   |         |
| can be used in lieu of the battery                     | 15037   |
| Plastic carrying case, empty                           | 015016L |
| Press jaws, interchangeable press jaws starting on 112 |         |









# **Pressing Technology**

# **Press Machines Standard**

# **ROMAX® 3000**

Electro-hydraulic press machine for battery and mains operation for the system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø110 mm\* with 32 - 34 kN

### **Product Profile**

### APPLICATION RANGE

The ROMAX® 3000 is fast, light, handy and safe. It is ideally suited for use at the building site

### **KEY FEATURES**

Fast

A pressing cycle only lasts approx. 5 seconds. The piston retracts automatically after every finished pressing

CFT® guarantees the necessary pressing force. The automatic controlled press cycles ensure that the piston retracts to the starting position after the necessary pressing force has been

Liaht

The extremely low weight, as well as the balanced weight distribution, ensure fatigue-free use even in continuous use

# **Made in Germany**

Please observe system characteristics/ benefits on pages 104 - 105!

# **KEY FEATURES**

Reliable & economical

Highest quality service interval of 20,000 pressing cycles secures continuous economical use

Expanded operational temperature range

The ROMAX® 3000 works perfectly; even under adverse environmental conditions. Pressing is possible between -10° C and +60° C

Large range

The standard Li-ion technology allows up to 160 pressings (with Ø 28 mm stainless steel), and/or 90 pressings (with Ø 54 mm stainless steel) with each charge

Practical design

The compact, wand-like design allows pressings even in confined spaces



















<sup>\*</sup>system dependant

#### TECHNICAL DATA

**Dimensions:** 445 x 125 x 75 mm

**Weight:** approx. 3.6 kg (without press jaws)

**Piston force/-hub:** 32 kN / 40 mm

Nominal size: Ø 12 - 110 mm (system dependant)

**Press jaw fixture:** 270° rotation

**Power supply:** Li-ion battery 18 V / 3 Ah

Main adaptor 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz, Main adaptor 110 V on request

Operating temperature: -10° C up to +60° C

**Pressings:** Up to 160 with 28 mm stainless steel

Up to 90 with 54 mm stainless steel

#### PRESSING TOOLS

**Press jaws:** ROTHENBERGER standard press jaws,

compatible with many other manufacturers

starting on page 113

Pressing collars: ROTHENBERGER pressing collars starting

on page 114



Fig. ROMAX® 3000 set with press jaws

#### High energy density

More pressing per charge, light weight 1)

#### Cold-resistant

Can be used in even the lowest temperatures (-10° C up to + 60° C)



No memory effect

A partially discharged battery can be fully recharged without any loss of capacity

**Low self discharge**Very long shelf-life











Slim



Basic set (No. 15800) includes: ROMAX® 3000, 18 V / 3.0 Ah Li-ion battery (No. 15810), rapid charger (No. 15811), plastic carrying case (No. 15816) (without press jaws)

| Model                    | Description   | Press jaws Ø mm      |   | $\sqrt[b]{\log \Delta}$ | No.        |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|
| ROMAX® 3000 Set Basic    | in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery and charger        | (without press jaws) | 1 | 9.8                     | 15800      |
| ROMAX® 3000 Set Basic II | in plastic carrying case, with 2 x Li-lon batteries and charger | (without press jaws) | 1 | 10,4                    | 1000000209 |
| ROMAX® 3000 Set SV       | with press jaws type SV (Viega, et al.), with Li-ion battery    | 15 - 22 - 28         | 1 | 14.5                    | 15840      |
| ROMAX® 3000 Set TH       | with press jaws type TH (Henco, et al.), with Li-ion battery    | 16 - 20 - 26         | 1 | 14.5                    | 15845      |
| ROMAX® 3000 Set U        | with press jaws type U (UNICOR, et al.), with Li-ion battery    | 16 - 20 - 25         | 1 | 14.5                    | 15850      |
| ROMAX® 3000 Set M        | with press jaws type M (Mapress, et al.), with Li-ion battery   | 15 - 22 - 28         | 1 | 14.5                    | 15855      |

| Model  | No.        |
|--|------------|
| ROMAX® 3000 Li-ion battery 18 V / 3 Ah       | 15810      |
| ROMAX® 3000 charger for 110-230 Volt         | 15811      |
| ROMAX® 3000 main adaptor 230 Volt            | 15812      |
| Plastic carrying case, empty                 | 1500000463 |
| Press jaws, pressing collars starting on 113 |            |

<sup>1)</sup> Compared to the ROTHENBERGER NiMH battery









5

## **Pressing Technology**

#### **Press Machines Standard**

#### **ROMAX® 3000 AC**

Electro-hydraulic press machine for mains operation for system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø 110 mm\* with 32 - 34 kN

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

The ROMAX® 3000 AC is fast, light, easy to handle and safe. It is therefore ideally suited for the batch production of fitting joints in field operation

- Batch production possible due to mains operation (5 m cable length)
- A pressing cycle only lasts approx. 5 seconds
- CFT® guarantees the necessary pressing force
- Extremely low weight, as well the balanced weight distribution
- Highest quality, service interval of 20,000 pressing cycles
- Expanded operating temperature from 15° C up to 60° C
- The compact, wand-like design allows pressings even in confined spaces

#### **Made in Germany**

Please observe system characteristics/ benefits on pages 104 - 10!

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Dimensions: 460 x 90 x 120 mm

Weight: ca. 3,8 kg (without press jaw)

Piston force/-hub: 32 kN / 40 mm

Nominal size: Ø 12 - 110 mm (system dependent)

Press jaw fixture: 270° rotation Power supply: 230 V / 50-60 Hz, 110 V on request Operation temperatur: - 15° C up to 60° C

#### **PRESSING TOOLS**

Press jaws: ROTHENBERGER standard press jaws,

compatible with many other manufacturers

starting on page 113

ROTHENBERGER pressing collars starting Pressing collars:

on page 114



No unintentional opening because a 180° rotation is necessary



Ergonomic use



Set Basic (1000001001) includes: ROMAX® 3000 AC (230 Volt), plastic carrying case, without press jaws

Model

ROMAX® 3000 AC Set Basic 1000001001

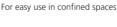












270° rotatable jaw fixture



Slim



#### **ACCESSORIES**









Model

Press jaws, pressing collars starting on 113

Plastic carrying case, empty

1500000463



#### **ROMAX® AC ECO**

Electro-hydraulic press machine for mains operation for system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø 110 mm\* with 32 - 34 kN

Please observe system characteristics/ benefits on pages 98 - 99!

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

The ROMAX® AC ECO is light, easy to handle and is suitable for the batch production of fitting joints in field operation

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Ergonomic thanks to the rubberized handle and balanced weight distribution
- Controlled press cycle
- CFT®
- Safety lock
- Emergency stop switch

5 m cable length

Large operations radius

5 m cable

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

415 x 180 x 80 mm **Dimensions:** 

Weight: approx. 4.5 kg (without press jaw)

**Piston force/-hub:** 32 kN / 40 mm

Nominal size: Ø 12 - 110 mm (system dependent)

Press jaw fixture: 270° rotation

Power supply: 230 V / 50-60 Hz, 110 V on request

#### **PRESSING TOOLS**

Press jaws: ROTHENBERGER standard press jaws,

compatible with many other manufacturers

starting on page 106

Pressing collars: ROTHENBERGER Pressing collars starting

on page 106











\*system dependant



Various holding positions possible. The controlled press cycle begins after pushing the hold-to-run



Ergonomic use

**CFT® (Constant Force Technology)** for constant axial pressing force of 32 kN

Constant axial pressing force over 10,000 press cycles





Fig. ROMAX® AC ECO Set with press jaws

Basic Sets (No. 15705) include: ROMAX® AC ECO Basic (230 Volt), plastic carrying case (No. F81664) (without press jaws)

| Model                     | Description  | Press jaws mm        |   | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---------------------|-------|
| ROMAX® AC ECO Set Basic I | in plastic carrying case                             | (without press jaws) | 1 | 8.9                 | 15705 |
| ROMAX® AC ECO Set M       | Set Basic I with press jaws type M (Mapress, et al.) | 15 - 22 - 28         | 1 | 13.4                | 15750 |
| ROMAX® AC ECO Set SV      | Set Basic I with press jaws type SV (Viega, et al.)  | 15 - 22 - 28         | 1 | 13.4                | 15740 |
| ROMAX® AC ECO Set TH      | Set Basic I with press jaws type TH (Henco, et al.)  | 16 - 20 - 26         | 1 | 13.4                | 15730 |
| ROMAX® AC ECO Set U       | Set Basic I with press jaws type U (UNICOR, et al.)  | 16 - 20 - 25         | 1 | 13.4                | 15760 |

| Model  | No.    |
|--|--------|
| Plastic carrying case, empty                 | F81664 |
| Press jaws, pressing collars starting on 113 |        |









#### **Press Jaws Compact**

#### For ROMAX® Compact

Special hardening process

3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Highest precision when pressing

Synchronised run of the jaw lever

Increased stability and durability

Open the jaw with just 1 finger!

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality for system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø 40 mm (plastic / multi-layer) and/or up to 28 mm (metal)

#### **Made in Germany**

Made of forged.

#### Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable

Optimised inlet contour Adapted power flow Less wear and tear

max. ø32

highly resilient special steel Suitable for all press machines with

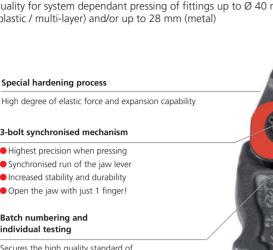
a constant axial thrust of 19 kN and compatible press jaw fixture

#### Permanent bolt

- Without potential weak points / no thread
- Considerable reduction of the breakage risk
- Increased safety

#### Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation



Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

Product identification, simple to read, clear system and nominal size classification



Press jaw overview starting on 115

## **Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact**

#### For ROMAX® Compact

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality, for the attachment from interchangeable press jaws for system dependant pressing of plastic fittings Ø 16 - 32 mm

#### Combine various interchangeable inserts with only one press jaw!



Set Interchangeable inserts

#### 3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Synchronised run of the jaw lever enables the jaw to be opened with just one finger

#### Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

## **Made in Germany**

### **Guiding ridge**

Safe admittance from inter-changeable press jaws

#### Made of casted, highly resilient special steel

Suitable for all press machines with a constant axial thrust of 19 kN and compatible press jaw fixture

#### Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

#### Long-term Corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

| Model                            | Description          | No.   | Model                                | Description     | No.   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Interchangeable inserts set RFz* | 16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm | 14849 | Interchangeable press jaws + set CO  | 12 - 16 - 20 mm | 15093 |
| Interchangeable inserts set U*   | 16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm | 14869 | Interchangeable press jaws + set RFz | 12 - 16 - 20 mm | 15094 |
| Interchangeable inserts set VP*  | 16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm | 14879 |                                      |                 |       |

<sup>\*</sup>Can only be used with interchangeable pressing jaw No. 014800X!

## **Press Jaws & Interchangeable Press Jaws**

#### **Press Jaws Standard**

For ROMAX® 3000, ROMAX® 3000 AC and **ROMAX® AC ECO** 

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality, for system conforming pressing of fittings up to Ø 40 mm (plastic) and/or up to Ø 54 mm (metal)

#### Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

#### 3-bolt synchronised mechanism

- Highest precision when pressing
- Synchronised run of the jaw lever
- Increased stability and durability
- Open the jaw with just 1 finger!

#### Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

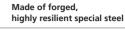
Product identification, simple to read, clear system and nominal size classification



Press jaw overview starting on 115

#### Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable pressings



Suitable for all press machines with a constant axial thrust of 32-34 kN and compatible press jaw fixture

#### Permanent bolt

- Without potential weak points /
- Considerable reduction of the breakage risk
- Increased safety

#### Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

**Made in Germany** 

#### **3-elemental Standard Press Jaw** M42 / M54

For ROMAX® 3000, ROMAX® 3000 AC and ROMAX® AC ECO

ROTHENBERGER 3-elemental Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality, for system depended pressing of Copper-, steel- and C-steel fittings M42 and M54

#### Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

#### 3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Synchronised run of the jaw lever

## Special hardening process of the

High degree of elastic force, expansion capability and long lifetime

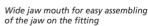
# **Made in Germany**

#### 3-elemental system

Easy handling / assembling Optimized power distribution

#### Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable pressings





| Model                               | $\sqrt{\log \Delta}$ | No.        | Model                               | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| 3-elemental standard press jaw. M42 | 4.8                  | 1000001273 | 3-elemental standard press jaw. M54 | 4,8                 | 1000001274 |

ROTHENBERGER M54

Optimised inlet contour

Adapted power flow

Less wear and tear



## Limited weight

Power-saving work even for longer periods

#### Two flexible elements

For an optimal material flow on the fitting

#### **Batch numbering and** individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

#### Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

#### Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

Opening of the pressing collar up to 180° allowsassembling even in confined spaces



Closing the pressing collar





# **Made in Germany**

#### **Precision-manufactured contours**

For optimum and reliable pressings

#### Clamping technology

Self-clamping pressing collar

#### 3 Segments

For an optimum force distribution on the fitting

#### Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

#### Made of forged, highly resilient special steel

Suitable for all press machines with a constant, axial thrust of 32 - 34 kN and compatible press jaw fixture

#### 3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Synchronised run of the law lever enables the jaw to be opened with just one finger



Pressing collar sets include: Pressing collars according to the table, intermediate jaws ZBS1 (No.1000001126), plastic carrying case (No. 1500000782)

Description

Fig. Pressing collar SV54

Fig. Intermediate jaw ZBS1

Pressing collars Set SV in plastic carrying case Press jaw ZBS1 / SV42 - 54 1000001501 Pressing collars Set M in plastic carrying case Press jaw ZBS1 / M42 - 54 1000001500 Press jaw ZBS1 / TH40 - 50 1000000116 Pressing collars Set TH in plastic carrying case\* Press collars overview starting on 115

\* on request!



#### **Press Jaws Standard Sets**

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws up to Ø 54 mm, in sturdy plastic carrying case

#### Variable and cost efficient

Universal for all ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws (Type Standard)

#### Various combinations possible

For example: 4 press jaws up to  $\varnothing$  35 mm or 2 press jaws  $\varnothing$  42 or 54 mm



#### **Made in Germany**

# Professional set combinations!

#### Space for up to 6 Press Jaws

More than enough room for a complete press jaw system

Press Jaw sets include: Press Jaw according to chart, plastic case (No. 1500000782)

| Model Ø mm   |             | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$       | No.   |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|---|
| M 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm<br>M 42 - 54 mm (3-elemental Press jaw)<br>SV 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm<br>SV 42 - 54 mm | 1<br>1<br>1 | 9,3<br>11,0<br>9,3<br>9,5 | 015062X<br>1000001502<br>015060X<br>015080X |

| Model Ø mm                   |   | $\sqrt[]{kg}$ | No.       |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|
| G 16 - 20 - 26 - 32 mm       | 1 | 11,4          | 015068X   |
| TH 16 - 20 - 26 mm           | 1 | 7,9           | 015063X   |
| VP 16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm      | 1 | 9,4           | 015072X   |
| Plastic carrying case, empty | 1 | 1             | 500000782 |

| System | Nominal size | Press Jaws Compact | Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X | Press Jaws Standard | Pressing Collars Standard Only to be used with intermediate jaw: ZBS1 No. 1000001126 for (SV, M, TH, U Ø 40, 42, 50, 63 mm), ZBS2 No. 1000000123 for (U Ø 75, 90, 110 mm) |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Α      |              |                    | Metal / NE-M   | etal                |   |
|        | A1/2"        | 1000001503         | _  | 015222X             |   |
|        | A3/4"        | 1000001504         | _  | 015223X             |   |
|        | A1"          | 1000001505         | _  | 015224X             |   |
|        | A11/4"       | _                  | _  | 015225X             |   |
|        | A11/2"       | _                  | _  | 015226X             |   |
|        | A2"          | _                  | _  | 015227X             |   |
| M      | M12          | 015151X            | _  | 015101X             |   |
|        | M15          | 015152X            | _  | 015102X             |   |
|        | M18          | 015153X            | _  | 015103X             |   |
|        | M22          | 015154X            | _  | 015104X             |   |
| A      | M28          | 015155X            | _  | 015105X             |   |
|        | M35          | <u> </u>           | _  | 015106X             |   |
|        | M42          | _                  | _  | 1000001273          | 1000001391  |
|        | M54          | _                  | _  | 1000001274          | 1000001392  |
| V / SV | V/SV12       | 015261X            | _  | 015211X             |   |
|        | V/SV14       | 015269X            | _  | 015219X             |   |
|        | V/SV15       | 015262X            | _  | 015212X             |   |
|        | V/SV16       | 015260X            | _  | 015220X             |   |
|        | V/SV18       | 015263X            | _  | 015213X             |   |
|        | V/SV22       | 015264X            | _  | 015214X             |   |
|        | V/SV28       | 015265X            | _  | 015215X             |   |
|        | V/SV35       | <u> </u>           | _  | 015216X             |   |
|        | V/SV42       | <u> </u>           | _  | 015217X             | 1000001393  |
| 2(1)   | V/SV54       | <del>_</del>       | <u> </u>   | 015218X             | 1000001394  |
| R(H)   |              |                    | PEX / Multi-la   | yer                 |   |
|        | R12          | _                  | 14863  | 015339X             |   |
|        | R14          | 015370X            | 14864  | 015330X             |   |
|        | R16          | 015371X            | 14865  | 015331X             |   |
|        | R17          | 015378X            | 14866  | 015333X             |   |
|        | R18          | 015379X            | 14867  | 015334X             |   |
|        | R20          | 015374X            | 14868  | 015335X             |   |
|        | R25          | 015380X            | 14707  | 015338X             |   |
|        | R26          | 015376X            | 14708  | 015336X             |   |
|        | R32          | 015377X            | 14709  | 015337X             |   |

For more informations visit www.rothenberger.com  $\,$ 

## **Press Technology**

## **Overview Press Jaws**

| System | Nominal size | Press Jaws Compact | Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X | Press Jaws Standard                   | Pressing Collars Standard Only to be used with intermediate jaw: 2B51 No. 1000001126 for (5V, M, TH, U O 40, 42, 50, 63 mm), 2B52 No. 1000000123 for (U Ø 75, 90, 110 mm) |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| RFz    |              |                    | PEX / Multi-la   | nyer                                  |   |
|        | RFz12        | _                  | 14822  | 1000000173                            |   |
|        | RFz16        | 015180X            | 14823  | 015161X                               |   |
|        | RFz18        |                    | 100000124  |                                       |   |
|        | RFz20        | 015181X            | 14824  | 015162X                               |   |
|        | RFz25        | 015182X            | 14825  | 015163X                               |   |
|        | RFz26        | 0454007            | 100000125  | 04546494                              |   |
| TU     | RFz32        | 015183X            | 14826  | 015164X                               |   |
| TH     | TH14         | 015395X            | 14842  | 015321X                               |   |
|        | TH16<br>TH18 | 015385X<br>015398X | 14843<br>14844   | 015322X<br>015323X                    |   |
|        | TH20         | 015389X            | 14845  | 015323X<br>015324X                    |   |
|        | TH25         | 015399X<br>015399X | 14846  | 015324X<br>015325X                    |   |
|        | TH26         | 015391X            | 14847  | 015325X<br>015326X                    |   |
|        | TH32         | 015393X            | 14848  | 015327X                               |   |
|        | TH40         | 015401X            | - 10.0   | 015328X                               | 1000000111  |
|        | TH50         | _                  | _  | _                                     | 1000000112  |
|        | TH63         | _                  | _  | _                                     | 1000000113  |
| THG    | THG32        | 1000000236         | _  | 1000000235                            |   |
| THT    | THT32        | 015393H            | _  | 015329X                               |   |
| U      | U14          | 015351X            | 14832  | 015311X                               |   |
|        | U16          | 015352X            | 14833  | 015312X                               |   |
|        | U18          | 015353X            | 14834  | 015313X                               |   |
|        | U20          | 015354X            | 14835  | 015314X                               |   |
|        | U25          | 015355X            | 14836  | 015315X                               |   |
|        | U32<br>U40   | 015357X<br>015358X | 14838  | 015317X<br>015318X                    | 1000000117  |
|        | U50          | 015556X            | _  | 0153167                               | 1000000117  |
|        | U63          |                    | _  | _                                     | 1000000118  |
|        | U75          | _                  | _  | _                                     | 1000000120  |
|        | U90          | _                  | _  | _                                     | 1000000121  |
|        | U110         | _                  | _  | _                                     | 100000122   |
| RC     | RC26         | 015277X            | 14837  | 015271X                               |   |
| VP     | VP14         | 015530X            | 14882  | 015230X                               |   |
|        | VP16         | 015531X            | 14883  | 015231X                               |   |
|        | VP20         | 015532X            | 14884  | 015232X                               |   |
|        | VP25         | 015533X            | 14885  | 015233X                               |   |
| 25     | VP32         | 015534X            | 14886  | 015234X                               |   |
| BE     | BE16         | 015291X            | _  | 015392X                               |   |
|        | BE20<br>BE26 | 015292X<br>015293X | _  | 015394X<br>015396X                    |   |
|        | BE32         | 015294X            | _  | 015390X<br>015397X                    |   |
| СО     | CO12         | — U13234X          | 14852  | — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — |   |
|        | CO16         | _                  | 14853  | _                                     |   |
|        | CO20         | <u> </u>           | 14854  | _                                     |   |
|        | CO25         | _                  | 14855  | _                                     |   |
| G      | G16          | 015362X            | _  | 015302X                               |   |
|        | G20          | 015364X            | _  | 015304X                               |   |
|        | G26          | 015366X            | _  | 015306X                               |   |
|        | G32          | 015367X            | _  | 015307X                               |   |
|        | G40          | 015368X            | _  | 015308X                               |   |
| HA     | HA16         | 015580X            | _  | 015280X                               |   |
|        | HA20         | 015581X            | _  | 015281X                               |   |
|        | HA26         | 015582X            | _  | 015282X                               |   |
|        | HA32<br>HA40 | 015583X<br>—       | _  | 015283X<br>015284X                    |   |
|        | ПА40         | _                  | <del>_</del>   | U13284A                               |   |

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com, <sup>1)</sup> Only on request.

## **Press Technology**

## **Overview Press Jaws**

| NAME OF THE PARTY | Nominal size   | Press jaws Compact<br>No. | Press Jaws Pressliner<br>and ROMAX® 3000<br>No. | Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact No. Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X | Anpro EN Series Stain-<br>less Steel, Carbon Steel | APE Raccordi a pressare | Bampi BALPEX<br>(Serie MP) | Bampi BALPEX Gas | Blansol Sistema<br>Easypress | Blansol Sistema<br>Multipex | Bonomi Group Turbo<br>Press, Turbo Press Gas | Broen Ballofix Pres | Chibro Adduzione / Gas,<br>Como GalvInized | Chibro Cunipress,<br>Riscaldamento | CIMBERIO SpA Cimpress | CO.E.S. Coesklima | COMAP, Skin Press | Comisa Multi layer pipe | Conex B-Press Gas,<br>Solar | Conex B-Press, INOX | DALPEX LaserMulti<br>Dalpex | Emmeti Gerpex | EMPUR PEXPRESS | Eurotherm, MULTI-<br>STRATO, Euro 2000 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| M   | M12            | 015151X                   | 015101X<br>015102X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  | •                   |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | M15<br>M18     | 015152X<br>015153X        | 015102X<br>015103X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  | •                   |  |                                    | •                     |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | M22            | 015154X                   | 015104X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  | •                   | •  | •                                  | •                     |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | M28<br>M35     | 015155X                   | 015105X<br>015106X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    | •                     |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | M42            |                           | 1000001273                                      |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | M54            |                           | 1000001274                                      |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| V / SV  | V12<br>SV14    | 015261X<br>015269X        | 015211X<br>015219X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | SV14           | 015269X                   | 015219X<br>015212X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             | •                   |                             |               |                |  |
|   | SV16           | 015260X                   | 015220X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             | •                   |                             |               |                |  |
|   | SV18           | 015263X                   | 015213X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | SV22<br>SV28   | 015264X<br>015265X        | 015214X<br>015215X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    | •                     |                   |                   |                         |                             | •                   |                             |               |                |  |
|   | SV35           | 0.1520574                 | 015216X   |  | •  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    | •                     |                   |                   |                         | •                           | •                   |                             |               |                |  |
|   | SV42           |                           | 015217X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| G   | SV54<br>G16    | 015362X                   | 015218X<br>015302X                              |  | •  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             | •                   |                             |               |                |  |
|   | G20            | 015364X                   | 015304X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | G26            | 015366X                   | 015306X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | G32<br>G40     | 015367X<br>015368X        | 015307X<br>015308X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| НА  | HA16           | 015580X                   | 015280X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | HA20           | 015581X                   | 015281X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | HA26<br>HA32   | 015582X<br>015583X        | 015282X<br>015283X                              |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | HA40           | 0133037                   | 015284X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| R (H)   | R12            | 0450701/                  | 015339X   | 14863  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | R14<br>R16     | 015370X<br>015371X        | 015330X<br>015331X                              | 14864<br>14865   |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | R17            | 015378X                   | 015333X   | 14866  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | R18            | 015379X                   | 015334X   | 14867  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | R20<br>R25     | 015374X<br>015380X        | 015335X<br>015338X                              | 14868<br>14707   |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | R26            | 015376X                   | 015336X   | 14708  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| DE-   | R32            | 015377X                   | 015337X   | 14709  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| RFz   | RFz12<br>RFz16 | 015180X                   | 1000000173<br><b>015161X</b>                    | 14822<br>14823   |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   |                | 015181X                   | 015162X   | 14824  |  |                         |                            |                  | •                            |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   |                | 015182X                   | 015163X   | 14825  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| TH  | TH14           | 015183X<br>015395X        | 015164X<br>015321X                              | 14826<br>14842   |  |                         |                            | •                | •                            |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   | •                 |                         |                             |                     |                             |               | •              |  |
|   | TH16           | 015385X                   | 015321X   | 14843  |  | •                       |                            | •                |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   | •                 | •                       |                             |                     |                             | •             | •              | •                                      |
|   | TH18           | 015398X                   | 015323X   | 14844  |  | •                       |                            | •                |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   | •                       |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | TH20<br>TH25   | 015389X<br>015399X        | 015324X<br>015325X                              | 14845<br>14846   |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   | •                       |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | TH26           | 015391X                   | 015326X   | 14847  |  | •                       | •                          | •                |                              |                             | •  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   | •                 | •                       |                             |                     | •                           | •             | •              | •                                      |
|   | TH32           | 015393X                   | 015327X   | 14848  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| THG   | TH40<br>THG32  | 015401X<br>1000000236     | 015328X<br>1000000235                           |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   | •                       |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| THT   |                | 015393H                   | 015329X   |  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| U   | U14            | 015351X                   | 015311X   | 14832  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | U16<br>U18     | 015352X<br>015353X        | 015312X<br>015313X                              | 14833<br>14834   |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | U20            | 015354X                   | 015313X   | 14835  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       | •                 |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | U25            | 015355X                   | 015315X   | 14836  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       | •                 |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | U32<br>U40     | 015357X<br>015358X        | 015317X<br>015318X                              | 14838  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| RC  | RC26           | 015277X                   | 015271X   | 14837  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
| VP  | VP14           | 015530X                   | 015230X   | 14882  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | VP16<br>VP20   | 015531X<br>015532X        | 015231X<br>015232X                              | 14883<br>14884   |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | VP25           | 015533X                   | 015233X   | 14885  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |
|   | VP32           | 015534X                   | 015234X   | 14886  |  |                         |                            |                  |                              |                             |  |                     |  |                                    |                       |                   |                   |                         |                             |                     |                             |               |                |  |

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com



5

## **Press Technology**

## **Overview Press Jaws**

|          | Nominal size | Press jaws Compact<br>No. | Press jaws Pressliner<br>and ROMAX® 3000<br>No. | Interchangeable Insert<br>Compact<br>Use only in combination<br>with interchangeable jaws<br>No. 014800X | 4    | Eurotubi Pressfitting<br>System | F.B.Q. BARONIO,BQ pres | Frabo Frabopress C<br>Steel, 316 | Frabo MULTI-BRASS | FRÄNKISCHE, ALPEX F50 | Gabo, Gabopress H+5 | GAROS | Geberit Mapress Gas | Geberit Mapress<br>Stainless<br>Geberit Mapress Copper | Carbon steel, | Giacomini Giacoflex, | Goaco Therm HAKA Fimisol HAKA- | PRES, HAKA, GERODUR | Harden 2000, Polypex<br>2000 | Henco PVDF | Herz pipefix | HIDROTEC KLIMATEC | Hitec Sistema, Multi-<br>strato | IBP >B <pre>Press Rotguss,<br/>Inox</pre> |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| M        | M12<br>M15   | 015151X<br>015152X        | 015101X<br>015102X                              |  |      | •                               |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | M18          | 015153X                   | 015103X   |  |      | •                               |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       | •                   |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | M22          | 015154X                   | 015104X   |  |      | •                               |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       | •                   |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | M28          | 015155X                   | 015105X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | M35<br>M42   |                           | 015106X<br>1000001273                           |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | M54          |                           | 1000001273                                      |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     | _  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| V / SV   | V12          | 015261X                   | 015211X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | SV14         | 015269X                   | 015219X   |  |      |                                 | •                      |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | SV15<br>SV16 | 015262X<br>015260X        | 015212X<br>015220X                              |  |      |                                 |                        | •                                |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | SV18         | 015263X                   | 015220X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | SV22         | 015264X                   | 015214X   |  |      |                                 | •                      | •                                |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 | •   |
|          | SV28         | 015265X                   | 015215X   |  |      |                                 | •                      |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 | •   |
|          | SV35         |                           | 015216X   |  |      |                                 | •                      | •                                |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | SV42<br>SV54 |                           | 015217X<br>015218X                              |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| G        | G16          | 015362X                   | 015302X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | G20          | 015364X                   | 015304X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | G26          | 015366X                   | 015306X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | G32          | 015367X                   | 015307X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| НА       | G40<br>HA16  | 015368X<br>015580X        | 015308X<br>015280X                              |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                | -                   |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| 10.1     | HA20         | 015581X                   | 015281X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | HA26         | 015582X                   | 015282X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | HA32         | 015583X                   | 015283X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| R (H)    | HA40<br>R12  |                           | 015284X<br>015339X                              | 14863  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| IV (11)  | R14          | 015370X                   | 015339X<br>015330X                              | 14864  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | R16          | 015371X                   | 015331X   | 14865  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      | (                              |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | R17          | 015378X                   | 015333X   | 14866  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | R18<br>R20   | 015379X<br>015374X        | 015334X   | 14867<br>14868   |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      | _                              |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | R25          | 015374X<br>015380X        | 015335X<br>015338X                              | 14707  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | R26          | 015376X                   | 015336X   | 14708  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      | -                              |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | R32          | 015377X                   | 015337X   | 14709  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      | (                              |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| RFz      | RFz12        | 04F400V                   | 1000000173                                      | 14822  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          |              | 015180X<br>015181X        | 015161X<br>015162X                              | 14823<br>14824   |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          |              | 015181X                   | 015162X   | 14825  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          |              | 015183X                   | 015164X   | 14826  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| TH       | TH14         | 015395X                   | 015321X   | 14842  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | TH16<br>TH18 | 015385X<br>015398X        | 015322X<br>015323X                              | 14843<br>14844   |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     | •                            |            |              |                   | •                               |   |
|          | TH20         | 015398X                   | 015323X<br>015324X                              | 14845  |      |                                 |                        |                                  | •                 | •                     |                     | •     |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            | •            |                   |                                 |   |
|          | TH25         | 015399X                   | 015325X   | 14846  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | TH26         | 015391X                   | 015326X   | 14847  |      |                                 |                        |                                  | •                 | •                     | •                   | •     |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     | •                            |            | •            |                   | •                               |   |
|          | TH32<br>TH40 | 015393X<br>015401X        | 015327X<br>015328X                              | 14848  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       | •                   |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| THG      |              | 1000000236                | 1000000235                                      |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| THT      |              | 015393H                   | 015329X   |  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     | •                            |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| U        | U14          | 015351X                   | 015311X   | 14832  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | U16          | 015352X                   | 015312X   | 14833<br>14834   |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | U18<br>U20   | 015353X<br>015354X        | 015313X<br>015314X                              | 14834  |      |                                 |                        |                                  | •                 | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | U25          | 015355X                   | 015315X   | 14836  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              | •                 |                                 |   |
|          | U32          | 015357X                   | 015317X   | 14838  |      |                                 |                        |                                  | •                 | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              | •                 |                                 |   |
| - PC     | U40          | 015358X                   | 015318X   | 44027  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      | (                              |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
| RC<br>VP | RC26<br>VP14 | 015277X<br>015530X        | 015271X<br>015230X                              | 14837<br>14882   |      |                                 |                        |                                  | •                 |                       |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | VP14         | 015531X                   | 015230X<br>015231X                              | 14883  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | VP20         | 015532X                   | 015232X   | 14884  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | VP25         | 015533X                   | 015233X   | 14885  |      |                                 |                        |                                  |                   | •                     |                     |       |                     |  |               |                      |                                |                     |                              |            |              |                   |                                 |   |
|          | VP32         | 015534X<br>www.rothenbe   | 015234X   | 14886  | OTUE | NIDE                            | D.C.E.                 |                                  |                   |                       |                     |       |                     | ty of pr   |               |                      | , .                            |                     |                              |            | .1           |                   |                                 |   |

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

## **Press Technology**

## **Overview Press Jaws**

| The company of the    | Plus<br>Oventrop, Cofit |
|--|-------------------------|
| M15  | Plus                    |
| M18  |                         |
| M/22 015154X 015104X   |                         |
| M28 015155X 015105X 015106X M32 01500001273  |                         |
| M42  |                         |
| M/54   |                         |
| V / SV   |                         |
| SV15 015262X 015212X   |                         |
| SV16   015260X   01520X  |                         |
| SV18   015263X   015213X   |                         |
| SV28 015265X 015215X   |                         |
| SV35 SV42 015217X 015217X 0 GG G16 015362X 015302X G20 015364X 015304X G26 015366X G32 015367X 015308X HA HA16 015580X HA20 015581X HA26 015581X HA26 015583X 015281X HA40 015583X 015283X HA40 015583X 015283X HA40 015583X 015283X HA40 015583X 015283X HA40 015371X 015333X 14864 R16 015371X 015333X 14865 R17 015378X 015333X 14866 R18 R18 015379X 015333X 14866 R18 R18 015379X 015333X 14866 R18 R19 R18 015379X 015333X 14866 R19 R18 R20 015374X 015333X 14866 R19 R20 015374X 015333X 14866 R20 015374X 015333X 14866 R32 015377X 015333X 14866 R32 015377X 015333X 14868 R32 015377X 015333X 14868 R32 015377X 015333X 14868 R33 015377X 015333X 14868 R32 015377X 015333X 14868 R33 015377X 015337X 14709 R826 015376X 015337X 14709 R821 RFZ RFZ12 000000173 14822 RFZ16 RFZ12 RFZ16 015180X 015161X 14823   |                         |
| SV42 SV54 O15218X O15218X O15362X O15362X O15364X O15304X G26 O15366X O1536X O15307X G40 O15368X O15308X HA HA16 O15580X HA20 O15581X O15281X HA26 O15582X O15282X HA32 O15583X O15283X HA40 O15583X O15283X HA40 O15363X O15283X HA40 O15363X O15283X HA52 O15583X O15283X HA64 R16 O15371X O15339X O15283X R17 O15378X O15333X O15283X R17 O15378X O15333X O15283X O15339X O15339X O15339X O15339X O15339X O15333X O1533X O153XX O1533X O153X O15X O15X O15X O15X O15X O15X O15X O15                               |                         |
| G G16 015362X 015302X  |                         |
| G20 015364X 015304X G26 015366X 015306X G32 015367X 015307X G40 015368X 015308X HA HA16 015580X 015280X HA20 015581X 015281X HA26 015582X 015282X HA32 015583X 015283X HA40 015284X R (H) R12 015330X 14863 R14 015370X 015330X 14864 R16 015371X 015331X 14865 R17 015378X 015333X 14866 R17 015378X 015333X 14866 R18 015379X 015334X 14867 R20 015374X 015335X 14868 R25 015380X 015338X 14707 R26 015376X 015336X 14707 R26 015376X 015336X 14709 R32 015377X 015337X 14709 R32 015377X 015337X 14709 R32 015317X 015337X 14709 R32 015317X 015331X 14709 R32 015317X 015337X 14709 R52 015317X 015337X 015337 |                         |
| G26 G32 O15367X O15307X G40 O15368X O15308X  HA HA16 O15580X O15280X HA20 O15581X O15281X HA32 O15583X O15283X HA40  R (H) R12 O15583X O15284X  R14 O15370X O15339X O15339X O15339X O15339X O15339X O15333X O1533X O153X O153X O153X O153X O153X O153X O153X O |                         |
| HA   |                         |
| HA HA16 015580X 015280X HA20 015581X 015281X HA26 015582X 015282X HA32 015583X 015283X HA40 015339X 14863 R14 015370X 015330X 14864 R16 015371X 015331X 14865 R17 015378X 015333X 14866 R18 015379X 015333X 14867 R20 015374X 015335X 14868 R25 015380X 015338X 14707 R26 015376X 015336X 14708 R32 015377X 015337X 14709  RFZ RFZ12 RFZ12 1000000173 14822 RFZ16 015180X 015161X 14823  |                         |
| HA20 015581X 015281X   |                         |
| HA32   |                         |
| HA40   |                         |
| R (H)  R12  R14  O15370X  O15330X  14864  R16  O15371X  O15331X  O15331X  O15333X  O15333X  O15333X  O15333X  O15334X  O15334X  O15335X  O15335X  O15335X  O15336X  O15336X  O15336X  O15336X  O15336X  O15336X  O15337X  O |                         |
| R16  |                         |
| R17  |                         |
| R18  |                         |
| R25  |                         |
| R26  |                         |
| R32  |                         |
| RFz RFz12 1000000173 14822 RFz16 015180X 015161X 14823   |                         |
|  |                         |
| NF/2V VI3IOIA VI3IOZA 14024  |                         |
| RFz25 015182X 015163X 14825  |                         |
| RFz32 <b>015183X 015164X 14826</b>   |                         |
| TH TH14 015395X 015321X 14842  |                         |
| TH16   015385X   015322X   14843   |                         |
| TH20 015389X 015324X 14845 • • • • • • • • • •   |                         |
| TH25   |                         |
| TH26   015391X   015326X   14847   |                         |
| TH40 015401X 015328X • • • • •   |                         |
| THG THG32 1000000236 1000000235  |                         |
| THT THT32 015393H 015329X  |                         |
| U16 <b>015352X 015312X 14833</b> • • •   |                         |
| U18  |                         |
| U20  |                         |
| U32 <b>015357X 015317X 14838</b>   |                         |
| U40 015358X 015318X • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  |                         |
| RC RC26 015277X 015271X 14837  |                         |
| VP16 015531X 015231X 14883   |                         |
| VP20 015532X 015232X 14884   |                         |
| VP25   |                         |

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com



5

## **Press Technology**

## **Overview Press Jaws**

|           | Nominal size | Press jaws Compact<br>No. | Press jaws Pressliner<br>und ROMAX® 3000<br>No. | Interchangeable Insert<br>Compact<br>Use only in combination<br>with interchangeable jaws<br>No. 014800X | PIPELIFE RADOPRESS | POLYSAN Press-System | Prandelli, MULTYRAMA | Raccorderie Metalliche<br>Inoxpress, Steelpress | Raccorderie Metalliche,<br>Aespres |   | RIQUIERA A SERTIR | ROTH SISTEMA ROTHA-<br>PRESS | Roth-Roth Rohrinstallati-<br>onssysteme | Sanha 3fit-PRESS SYSTEM<br>14 mm - 63 mm | 17000 Gas, 18000, 19000 | SANHA Press Serie 10000,<br>11000 Gas,12000, 13000 | SANHA PURAPRESS<br>Serie 8000 | SANHA-NiroSan-Presssy-<br>stem Chronimo | Simplex SiRoCon Cu / E | Simplex SiRoCon PPSU<br>H | Simplex SiRoCon PPSU<br>TH | SST-Rolltec Delphi-Press,<br>STS Systemtechnik | THERMOVAL, THER-<br>MOSMART | Tiemme, Cobrapress |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| M         | M12<br>M15   | 015151X<br>015152X        | 015101X<br>015102X                              |  |                    |                      |                      | •   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         | •  |                               |   | •                      |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | M18          | 015153X                   | 015103X   |  |                    |                      |                      | •   | •                                  | • |                   |                              |   |  | •                       | •  | •                             | •                                       | •                      |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | M22          | 015154X                   | 015104X   |  |                    |                      |                      | •   | •                                  | • |                   |                              |   |  | •                       | •  | •                             |   | •                      |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | M28          | 015155X                   | 015105X   |  |                    |                      |                      | •   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   | •                      |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | M35<br>M42   |                           | 015106X<br>1000001273                           |  |                    |                      |                      |   | •                                  |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   | •                      |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | M54          |                           | 1000001273                                      |  |                    |                      |                      | •   | •                                  |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| V / SV    | V12          | 015261X                   | 015211X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV14         | 015269X                   | 015219X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  | •                       | •  | •                             |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV15<br>SV16 | 015262X<br>015260X        | 015212X<br>015220X                              |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV18         | 015263X                   | 015220X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV22         | 015264X                   | 015214X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  | •                       | •  | •                             | •                                       |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV28         | 015265X                   | 015215X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               | •                                       |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV35         |                           | 015216X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         | •  | •                             |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | SV42<br>SV54 |                           | 015217X<br>015218X                              |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| G         | G16          | 015362X                   | 015216X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | G20          | 015364X                   | 015304X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | G26          | 015366X                   | 015306X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | G32          | 015367X                   | 015307X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| НА        | G40<br>HA16  | 015368X<br>015580X        | 015308X<br>015280X                              |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | HA20         | 015581X                   | 015281X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | HA26         | 015582X                   | 015282X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | HA32         | 015583X                   | 015283X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| R (H)     | HA40<br>R12  |                           | 015284X<br>015339X                              | 14863  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| 10 (11)   | R14          | 015370X                   | 015339X   | 14864  |                    |                      | •                    |   |                                    |   |                   |                              | •                                       |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | R16          | 015371X                   | 015331X   | 14865  |                    |                      | •                    |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        | •                         |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | R17          | 015378X                   | 015333X   | 14866  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              | •                                       |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | R18          | 015379X                   | 015334X   | 14867  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | R20<br>R25   | 015374X<br>015380X        | 015335X<br>015338X                              | 14868<br>14707   |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | R26          | 015376X                   | 015336X   | 14708  |                    |                      | •                    |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        | •                         |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | R32          | 015377X                   | 015337X   | 14709  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        | •                         |                            |  |                             |                    |
| RFz       | RFz12        | 0454000                   | 1000000173                                      | 14822  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   | •                 |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | _            | 015180X<br>015181X        | 015161X<br>015162X                              | 14823<br>14824   |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   | •                 |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           |              | 015181X                   | 015162X   | 14825  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   | •                 |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           |              | 015183X                   | 015164X   | 14826  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| TH        | TH14         | 015395X                   | 015321X   | 14842  |                    | •                    |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            | •  | •                           | •                  |
|           | TH16<br>TH18 | 015385X<br>015398X        | 015322X<br>015323X                              | 14843<br>14844   | •                  | •                    |                      |   |                                    |   |                   | •                            |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | TH20         | 015398X                   | 015323X<br>015324X                              | 14845  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   | •  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | TH25         | 015399X                   | 015325X   | 14846  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   | •                            |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  | _                           |                    |
|           | TH26         | 015391X                   | 015326X   | 14847  | •                  | •                    |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   | •  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           | •                          | •  | •                           |                    |
|           | TH32         | 015393X                   | 015327X<br>015328X                              | 14848  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| THG       | TH40         | 015401X<br>1000000236     | 1000000235                                      |  | •                  |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| THT       |              | 015393H                   | 015329X   |  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             | •                  |
| U         | U14          | 015351X                   | 015311X   | 14832  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | U16          | 015352X                   | 015312X   | 14833  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | U18<br>U20   | 015353X<br>015354X        | 015313X<br>015314X                              | 14834<br>14835   |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | U25          | 015354X                   | 015314X   | 14836  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | U32          | 015357X                   | 015317X   | 14838  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| D.C.      | U40          | 015358X                   | 015318X   | 4  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| RC<br>V/P | RC26<br>VP14 | 015277X<br>015530X        | 015271X<br>015230X                              | 14837<br>14882   |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
| VP        | VP14<br>VP16 | 01553UX                   | 015230X<br>015231X                              | 14883  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | VP20         | 015532X                   | 015232X   | 14884  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | VP25         | 015533X                   | 015233X   | 14885  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  |                         |  |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |
|           | VP32         | 015534X                   | 015234X   | 14886  |                    |                      |                      |   |                                    |   |                   |                              |   |  | pres                    | 61   |                               |   |                        |                           |                            |  |                             |                    |

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

## **Press Technology**

## **Overview Press Jaws**

| 172        | Nominal size | Press jaws Compact<br>No. | Press jaws Pressliner<br>und ROMAX® 3000<br>No. | Interchangeable Insert<br>Compact<br>Use only in combination<br>with interchangeable jaws<br>No. 014800X | TIEMIME, SERIE PA / PG | Tradesa Serie 700 | Ulrich VARIOFLEX<br>HAKA-PRESS, | UPONOR UNIPIPE, UNI-<br>CORE, Airpipe | Valsir PEXAL | Vescal, Metalplast | VIEGA PROFIPRESS G | Viega Profipress<br>Sanpress, Sanpress INOX | Viega sanfix FOSTA, P,<br>PLUS | Viessmann | VSH X-Press Carbon<br>Stainless, Copper | VSH SudoPress Carbon<br>Stainless, Copper | VSH Skin Press | VSH Skin Press PPSU,<br>Skin Press Gas | Watts MTR Art press | Wavin Aquatecnic Tigris | Wavin FUTURE 1/2, TIGRIS<br>Alupex / Blue | WEFA PLASTIC, WEFA PRESS | Winkler | WKS-Press |
|------------|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---|----------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| M          | M12          | 015151X                   | 015101X   |  | •                      |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | M15<br>M18   | 015152X<br>015153X        | 015102X<br>015103X                              |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | M22          | 015153X                   | 015103X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | M28          | 015155X                   | 015105X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | M35          |                           | 015106X   |  | •                      |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | M42<br>M54   |                           | 1000001273<br>1000001274                        |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| V / SV     | V12          | 015261X                   | 015211X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV14         | 015269X                   | 015219X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    | •                  | •   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV15         | 015262X                   | 015212X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV16<br>SV18 | 015260X<br>015263X        | 015220X<br>015213X                              |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV22         | 015264X                   | 015213X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    | •                  |   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV28         | 015265X                   | 015215X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    | •   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV35         |                           | 015216X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    | •                  |   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | SV42<br>SV54 |                           | 015217X<br>015218X                              |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| G          | G16          | 015362X                   | 015302X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | G20          | 015364X                   | 015304X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | G26          | 015366X                   | 015306X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | G32<br>G40   | 015367X<br>015368X        | 015307X<br>015308X                              |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| HA         | HA16         | 015580X                   | 015280X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | HA20         | 015581X                   | 015281X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           | •                                       |   |                | •                                      |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | HA26         | 015582X                   | 015282X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   | •   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | HA32<br>HA40 | 015583X                   | 015283X<br>015284X                              |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| R (H)      | R12          |                           | 015339X   | 14863  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | R14          | 015370X                   | 015330X   | 14864  |                        |                   | •                               |                                       | •            |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | R16          | 015371X                   | 015331X   | 14865  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | R17<br>R18   | 015378X<br>015379X        | 015333X<br>015334X                              | 14866<br>14867   |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | R20          | 015374X                   | 015335X   | 14868  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       | •            |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   | •                        |         |           |
|            | R25          | 015380X                   | 015338X   | 14707  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | R26<br>R32   | 015376X<br>015377X        | 015336X   | 14708  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       | •            |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| RFz        | RFz12        | U133//X                   | 015337X<br>1000000173                           | 14709<br>14822   |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            |              | 015180X                   | 015161X   | 14823  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            |              | 015181X                   | 015162X   | 14824  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            |              | 015182X                   | 015163X   | 14825  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| TH         | TH14         | 015183X<br>015395X        | 015164X<br>015321X                              | 14826<br>14842   |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                | •         |   |   | •              |  |                     |                         |   |                          | •       | •         |
|            | TH16         | 015385X                   | 015321X   | 14843  |                        | •                 |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                | •         |   |   | •              | •                                      | •                   |                         |   |                          | •       | •         |
|            | TH18         | 015398X                   | 015323X   | 14844  |                        | •                 |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                | •                                      |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | TH20<br>TH25 | 015389X<br>015399X        | 015324X<br>015325X                              | 14845<br>14846   |                        | •                 |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   | •              |  |                     |                         |   |                          | •       |           |
|            | TH26         | 015393X<br>015391X        | 015325X   | 14847  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                | •         |   |   | •              | •                                      | •                   |                         |   |                          | •       | •         |
|            | TH32         | 015393X                   | 015327X   | 14848  |                        | •                 |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                | •         |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| THE        | TH40         | 015401X                   | 015328X   |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                | •         |   |   | •              |  |                     |                         |   |                          | •       | •         |
| THG<br>THT |              | 1000000236<br>015393H     | 1000000235<br>015329X                           |  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   | •              |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| U          | U14          | 015355H                   | 015329X   | 14832  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | U16          | 015352X                   | 015312X   | 14833  |                        |                   |                                 | •                                     |              | •                  |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     | •                       | •   |                          |         |           |
|            | U18          | 015353X                   | 015313X   | 14834  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | U20<br>U25   | 015354X<br>015355X        | 015314X<br>015315X                              | 14835<br>14836   |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     | •                       | •   |                          |         |           |
|            | U32          | 015357X                   | 015317X   | 14838  |                        |                   |                                 | •                                     |              | •                  |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     | •                       | •   |                          |         |           |
|            | U40          | 015358X                   | 015318X   |  |                        |                   |                                 | •                                     |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     | •                       |   |                          |         |           |
| RC         | RC26<br>VP14 | 015277X                   | 015271X   | 14837  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
| VP         | VP14<br>VP16 | 015530X<br>015531X        | 015230X<br>015231X                              | 14882<br>14883   |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   | •                              |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | VP20         | 015531X                   | 015232X   | 14884  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   | •                              |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | VP25         | 015533X                   | 015233X   | 14885  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   | •                              |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |
|            | VP32         | 015534X                   | 015234X   | 14886  |                        |                   |                                 |                                       |              |                    |                    |   |                                |           |   |   |                |  |                     |                         |   |                          |         |           |

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com









### **Threader manual**





## SUPER CUT Sets 3/8-1.1/4"



## SUPER CUT Sets 3/8-2"



#### **SANI KIT**



| Operation mode:           | handed / manual | handed / manual | handed / manual | handed / manual |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Working range:            | 1/2-1.1/4"      | 3/8-1.1/4"      | 3/8-2"          | 1/4-1.1/4"      |
| Handle:                   | 1 piece         | 2 pieces        | 3 pieces        | 2 pieces        |
| Thread type:              | BSPT-NPT        | BSPT-NPT        | BSPT-NPT        | BSPT-NPT        |
| Number of die heads:      | 4 pcs.          | up to 5 pcs.    | up to 7 pcs.    | 3 pcs.          |
| Number of threading dies: | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Power:                    | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Weight:                   | 5,1 kg          | 6,2 kg          | 11,4 kg         | 8,2 kg          |
| Page                      | 126, 127        | 126, 127        | 126, 127        | 128, 129        |

#### **Threader electric**





### **Threader stationary**





| Operation mode:        | handed / electric | handed / electric | stationary                        | stationary                             |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Working range:         | 1/4-1.1/4"        | 1/4-2"            | 1/2-2"                            | 1/2-2"                                 |
| Thread type:           | BSPT-NPT          | BSPT-NPT          | BSPT, NPT, BSPP,<br>BSW, Metrical | BSPT, NPT, BSPP, BSW,<br>BSW, Metrical |
| Number of die heads:   | 4 pcs.            | 6 pcs.            | 1 pcs.                            | 1 pcs.                                 |
| Number of thread dies: | -                 | -                 | 2 pcs.                            | 2 pcs.                                 |
| Power:                 | 800 W             | 1.010 W           | 1.150 W                           | 1.150 W                                |
| Weight:                | 12,8 kg           | 14,5 kg           | 88,5 kg                           | 68,5 kg                                |
| Page                   | 130, 131          | 132, 133          | 136, 137                          | 138, 139                               |

### **Threader stationary**









|                        | / / 1 1 1                         | / 1 // //                         | V                            | 0                            |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operation mode:        | stationary                        | stationary                        | stationary                   | stationary                   |
| Working range:         | 1/2-3"                            | 1/2-4"                            | 1/2-2"                       | 1/2-4"                       |
| Thread type:           | BSPT, NPT, BSPP,<br>BSW, Metrical | BSPT, NPT, BSPP,<br>BSW, Metrical | BSPT, NPT, BSPP,<br>Metrical | BSPT, NPT, BSPP,<br>Metrical |
| Number of die heads:   | 2 pcs.                            | 2 pcs.                            | 1 pcs.                       | 2 pcs.                       |
| Number of thread dies: | 3 pcs.                            | 3 pcs.                            | 2 pcs.                       | 3 pcs.                       |
| Power:                 | 1.700 W                           | 1.750 W                           | 1.800 W                      | 2.800 W                      |
| Weight:                | 100 kg                            | 120 kg                            | 133 kg                       | 216 kg                       |
| Page                   | 138, 139                          | 138, 139                          | 142, 143                     | 142, 143                     |

### **Roll Grooving machines**







| Operation mode:            | handed-electric / stationary | handed-manual / handed-electric | stationary  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Working range:             | 1 - 6"                       | 1 - 12"                         | 1 - 12"     |
| Threading machine:         | SUPERTRONIC® 2000 / 2-4SE    | SUPERTRONIC® 1250 / 2000        | Motor       |
| Wall thickness:            | up to 10 mm                  | up to 10 mm                     | up to 10 mm |
| Pressure rollers included: | 1 pcs.                       | 1 pcs.                          | 3 pcs.      |
| Power:                     | 1.010 W / max. 1.750 W       | 800 W / 1.010 W                 | 1.500 W     |
| Transportation frame:      | -/-                          | -                               | optional    |
| Weght:                     | 14,5 kg / max. 134,5 kg      | 12,0 kg / max. 18,2 kg          | 175,0 kg    |

Page 146 146 147

**Threading** 

For production of precise and reliable thread connections according to DIN EN 10226

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For precision thread cutting of

**BSPT** right:

Ø 1/4 - 2"

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Slim, compact design with excellent overall size, ratchet angle of 22.5°
- Easy operation in hard-to reach places with the offset lever
- Convenient, lockable reversal of the ratchet direction
- Extremely long service life
- Simple insertion and removal of die heads
- Secure hold with retainer locking
- Perfect centering through the long pipe guide is ensured
- Optimised cutting geometry allows a gentle first cut and excellent chip discharge

Long lever

Optimum force transfer

#### Power optimisation with the offset hand lever!

#### **Quick Change Die Heads**

#### Secure hold

Positive octagonal universal drive with retainer locking

#### Fits all ROTHENBERGER Manual and Power Threaders

Simple insertion and removal of the die heads





#### Quick adjustment

Convenient, lockable reversal of the ratchet direction





hard-to-reach places



SUPER CUT when working at the

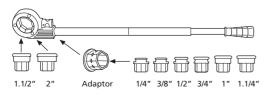
Monoblock - adaptor (No. 600011500)



#### **Precision Dies**

Made of high quality tempered steel Extremely long service life

With ratchet handle 1/4" - 2" the attachment of the 1/4" - 1.1/4" die





head results with the use of the

## Threading manual

#### **SUPER CUT - Sets Ø 3/8 - 1.1/4"**

With ratchet handle (small octagonal drive, No. 070840X), die heads in plastic carrying case (No. 70780)



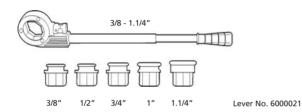
Lever arm No. 6240021

| Model  | Size                      | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| BSPT R | 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" | 5.1 <b>07</b>       | 0781X |



#### **SUPER CUT – Sets Ø 3/8 - 1.1/4"**

With ratchet handle (small octagonal drive, No. 070840X), and die heads in plastic carrying case



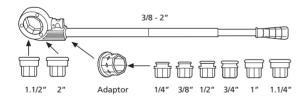
| Model  | Size                             | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.     |
|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| BSPT R | 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" | 6.2                 | 070790X |
| BSPT R | 1/2" - 3/4" - 1"                 | 4.2                 | 070780X |



## TOTAL MINISTRALIA

#### SUPER CUT - Sets Ø 3/8 - 2"

With ratchet handle (large octagonal drive, No. 71272), die head adaptor (No. 71273), die heads in plastic carrying case (No. 070928X)



| Model  | Size   | $\Delta_{\text{kg}}\Delta$ | No.     |
|--------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| BSPT R | 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2" | 11.4                       | 070891X |
| BSPT R | 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"        | 10.8                       | 070892X |



| Descripti | on            |     |
|-----------|---------------|-----|
| Die hea   | ds 1/4 - 2"   | 134 |
| Dies      | 1/4 - 2"      | 134 |
| Cutting   | fluid         | 135 |
| Pipe rou  | ughing wrench | 135 |











#### **SANI KIT**

#### Tool set in sturdy plastic carrying case

Ideal for repair and installation jobs requiring complete steel pipe processing

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

**Cutting:** up to Ø 1.1/4" Thread cutting: up to Ø 1"

Assembly, screwing, loosening, sealing of thread connections:

up to Ø 1.1/4"

#### **Professional!**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Light and easy to use, always within reach
- Secure guiding of the cutter wheel on the pipe
- Reliable grip with the s-shaped jaw
- Firm grip even with heavy-duty use
- Long service life
- Precise thread cutting to approved standards
- Perfect alignment

Firm grip

#### Steel Pipe Cutter Super 1.1/4"

### Wide rollers

Secure guiding of the cutter

wheel on the pipe

#### **Corner Pipe Wrench Super S**

#### Slim, s-shaped jaw



#### **SUPER CUT** Ratchet Threader

With SUPER CUT ratchet handle 1.1/4"

Perfect alignment

Small outer octagon, BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"

Precise thread cutting to approved standards

#### **Water Pump Pliers Type SP**

With heavy duty box joint, chrome vanadium steel, drop-forged, tempered

Long service life

Polished head and joint

Firm grip even with heavy-duty use

# Threading manual

#### **SANI KIT**

#### Tool carrying case

Ideal for repair and installation jobs requiring complete steel pipe processing

#### The ideal installation set!

SANI KIT when working at the building site with RONOL®



10-part set (No. 70600) includes: SUPER CUT ratchet threader 1.1/4" (No. 070840X), quick-change die heads BSPT R 1/2" (No. 070823X) - 3/4" (No. 070824X) - 1" (No. 070825X), steel pipe cutter SUPER 1.1/4" (No. 70040), water pump pliers type SP 10" (No. 70528), corner pipe wrench 1" (No. 070122X) as well as teflon tape (No. 855360), in plastic carrying case

| Description       | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| SANI KIT Tool set | 8.2                     | 70600 |



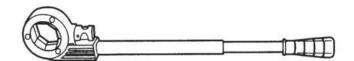


#### **SUPER CUT Ratchet Arm**

With offset adaptor



| Direct seating for die heads |           | via adaptor<br>for die heads | Handle  | $\sqrt{\log \lambda}$ | No.     |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1/4" - 1.1/4"                |           | -                            | 2-piece | 1.7                   | 070840X |
| 1.1/2" - 2"                  | (no fig.) | 1/4" - 1.1/4"                | 3-piece | 2.5                   | 71272   |



| Description          |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Die heads 1/4 - 2"   | 134 |
| Dies 1/4 - 2"        | 134 |
| Cutting fluid        | 135 |
| Pipe roughing wrench | 135 |









## Threading electric

#### **SUPERTRONIC® 1250**

Power threader Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"

For quick and effortless production of precise and reliable thread connections to approved standards

## **□**







#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For threading of

 BSPT right:
 Ø 1/2 - 1.1/4"

 Optional: (not included in set)
 Ø 1/4", 3/8"

 NPT:
 Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Ideal for confined spaces (corners, shafts)
- Sturdy and light, even with heavy-duty use
- Compact gear housing with excellent overall size
- High power transmission, quiet running with long service life
- Tough, rugged and durable
- Weight reduction and easy handling

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Die can be used in both directions (left, right)
- Stable speed by forward and reverse motion

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

 Threading speed:
 15 - 20 min<sup>-1</sup>

 Rapid reverse speed:
 27 min<sup>-1</sup>

 Performance:
 800 Watt

 Current:
 230 V/110 V

 Weight:
 4.9 kg

**Dimensions:** 456 x 168 x 76 mm



#### Compact design, only 4.9 kg, ideal for portable operation



Small head shape (11 cm)



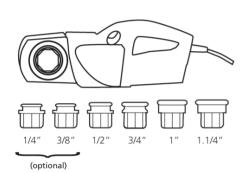
Pipe roughing



#### **SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set**

Sets include: SUPERTRONIC® 1250 up to Ø 1.1/4" with forged pipe clamp (No. 71279), precision die heads complete in plastic carrying case (No. 995858100)





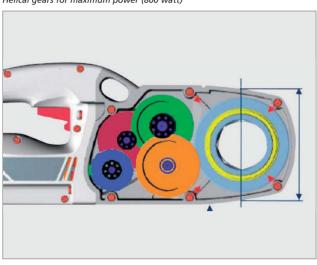
Small – Fast – Light (1/4 - 1. 1/4")!



Fig. SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set (No. 71450)

| Model                            | Description                               | $\Delta_{ m kg}\Delta$ |   | 230 V | 110 V |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------|-------|
| SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set            | BSPT 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4"            | 14.5                   | 1 | 71450 | 71451 |
| SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set            | 1/2 - 1.1/4" NPT                          | 13.0                   | 1 | 71454 | 71453 |
| SUPERTRONIC® 1250                | with forged pipe clamp, without die heads | 3.9                    | 1 | 71470 |       |
| Pipe clamp for SUPERTRONIC® 1250 | up to max. 1.1/4"                         | 1.6                    | 1 | 71279 | 71279 |

Helical gears for maximum power (800 watt)



Steel pipe processing portable, fast and easy



| Description          |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Die heads 1/4 - 2"   | 134 |
| Dies 1/4 - 2"        | 134 |
| Cutting fluid        | 135 |
| Pipe roughing wrench | 135 |









#### **SUPERTRONIC® 2000**

#### Power threader Ø 1/4 - 2"

For quick and effortless production of precise and reliable thread connections to approved standards

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For threading of

**BSPT right, BSPT left:** Ø 1/4 - 2" **NPT:** Ø 1/4 - 2"

**High reduction gears with spur wheel teeth,** induction tempered, 7 parallel gear shafts, each ball bearing mounted

**High, consistent power transmission** when fully loaded **Performance:** 

Strong 1010 W motor, double insulated with VDE and CEE, interference free for reliable long-term use

#### Threading speed:

15 - 25 min<sup>-1</sup>, rapid reverse 60 min<sup>-1</sup> (4 x faster reverse with reverse drive)

Maintenance friendly with continuous lubrication

## 7

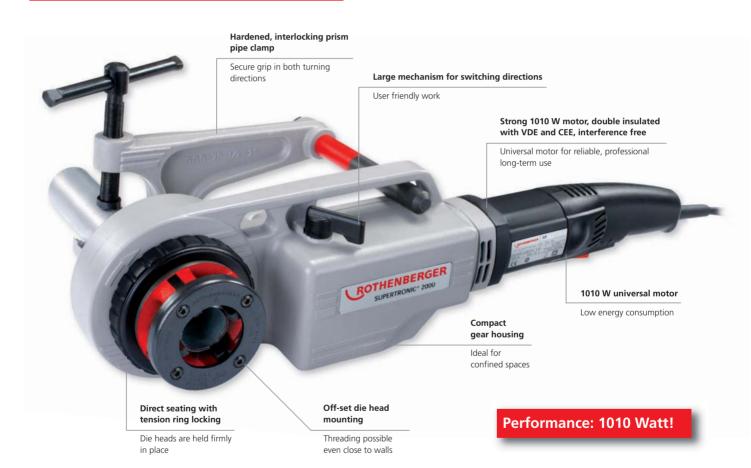






#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Secure grip in both turning directions with the hardened, interlocking prism pipe clamp
- Die heads are held firmly in place through direct seating with tension ring locking
- Off-set die head mounting allows for threading even close to walls
- Ideal for confined spaces (corners, shafts)
- User friendly work with the large mechanism for switching directions
- Reliable motor for long-term use



Easy insertion of the die heads



Use with roll grooving tool ROGROOVER



ROFIX adaptor (No. 71271)



High reduction gears



#### **SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set**

Sets include: SUPERTRONIC® 2000 with pipe clamp (No. 71280), ROFIX-Adaptor (No. 71271), and precision die heads, complete in plastic carrying case (No. 071274X)

## Can also be used in combination with a roll grooving tool!



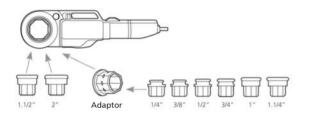




Fig. Similar, SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set

| Description                   | Model                                     | $\sqrt[]{\log \Delta}$ |   | 230 V | 110 V |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------|-------|
| SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set, BSPT R | 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"   | 14.5                   | 1 | 71256 | 71258 |
| SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set, NPT    | 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"   | 14.5                   | 1 | 71257 | 71259 |
| SUPERTRONIC® 2000             | with forged pipe clamp, without die heads | 6.8                    | 1 | 71250 | 71251 |

#### Work in confined spaces



#### Die heads with the tripod universal workbench



| Description          |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Die heads 1/4 - 2"   | 134 |
| Dies 1/4 - 2"        | 134 |
| Cutting fluid        | 135 |
| Pipe roughing wrench | 135 |









## **Threading electric**



#### **Precision Die Heads**

#### With enlarged shaving discharge chambers

For faster threading, reinforced locking plate and precise die seating. Fits in ROTHENBERGER SUPERTRONIC® 1000, SUPERTRONIC® 1250, SUPERTRONIC® 2000 and SUPER CUT threaders

| BSPT R | No.     |
|--------|---------|
| 1/4"   | 070821X |
| 3/8"   | 070822X |
| 1/2"   | 070823X |
| 3/4"   | 070824X |
| 1"     | 070825X |
| 1.1/4" | 070826X |
| 1.1/2" | 070842X |
| 2"     | 070843X |

| NPT    | No.     |
|--------|---------|
| 1/4"   | 070907X |
| 3/8"   | 070908X |
| 1/2"   | 070912X |
| 3/4"   | 070913X |
| 1"     | 070914X |
| 1.1/4" | 070915X |
| 1.1/2" | 070849X |
| 2"     | 070850X |

#### **Threading Dies**

#### **Precision Threading Dies**

- Gentle first cut, extremely long life, 4 pieces / pack
- Optimum results are achieved with original ROTHENBERGER thread cutting fluid



| BSPT R | No.     |
|--------|---------|
| 1/4"   | 070831X |
| 3/8"   | 070832X |
| 1/2"   | 070833X |
| 3/4"   | 070834X |
| 1"     | 070835X |
| 1.1/4" | 070836X |
| 1.1/2" | 070869X |
| 2"     | 070870X |

| NPT    | No.     |
|--------|---------|
| 1/4"   | 070916X |
| 3/8"   | 070917X |
| 1/2"   | 070918X |
| 3/4"   | 070919X |
| 1"     | 070920X |
| 1.1/4" | 070921X |
| 1.1/2" | 070945X |
| 2"     | 070946X |



#### **ROFIX Adaptor**

Fits small external octagonal die heads from Ø 1/4" up to 1.1/4"

• Easy insertion of the die head with tension ring locking





| Description                     | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| ROFIX Adaptor with locking ring | 0.8                     | 71271 |

#### **RONOL®**

High-performance cutting oil

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Excellent cooling and lubricating properties
- Durability of the threading die is increased considerably
- For perfect, clean threads
- Safe for skin contact
- Also suitable as cold lubrication when cutting metal

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Mineral oil basis

For threading of all materials including stainless steel Emulsifying agent enables easy rinsing of the pipeline without unhealthy polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB)

Mineral-based cutting oil is not permitted for drinking water installations - Please check your national regulations!

| Model            | Contents | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ |    | No.   |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|----|-------|
| RONOL® Spray can | 600 ml   | 0.58                | 12 | 65008 |
| RONOL® Canister  | 5 l      | 4.60                | 4  | 65010 |



#### **RONOL® SYN**

**High-performance cutting fluid** 

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Excellent cooling and lubricating properties
- Able to handle high pressure
- Longer life for the cutting tool
- Safe for skin contact
- Also suitable as cold lubrication when cutting metal

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

No mineral oils, purely synthetic:

Developed and approved for drinking water and plumbing installations. DVGW tested.

**100% water soluble,** physiologically neutral, silicone-free: easily washable

**Emulsifying agent** enables easy rinsing of the pipeline **No build-up of shavings:** Perfect cooling quality

**Good corrosion protection:** No rusting **Undiluted application** 

**High polymer, without EP-additives** such as sulphur, phosphorus or chlorine: increased cutting performance

| Model                | Contents | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ |    | No.   |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------|----|-------|
| RONOL® SYN Spray can | 600 ml   | 0.75                | 12 | 65013 |
| RONOL® SYN Canister  | 5        | 5 20                | 4  | 65015 |



#### **ROPOWER® 50 R**

#### Portable compact threader Ø 1/4 - 2"

Quick and effortless production of precise and reliable pipe and bolt threads to approved standards

#### Product Profile

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Use on building sites, for repairs and service, industrial use and for installation work

#### For threading of:

 BSPT right:
 Ø 1/4 - 2"

 NPT:
 Ø 1/4 - 2"

 BSPP:
 Ø 1/2 - 2"

 BSW:
 Ø 3/8 - 2"

 Metric:
 Ø 10 - 24 mm







#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Quick and reliable threading, trimming, deburring, and grooving
- Effortless and comfortable transport with the light, navigable working carriage, which also serves as workbench
- Complete pre- and post-processing of pipe
- Easy to maintain machine design
- Die head Type R (automatic with integrated oil feed)
- Portable transport frame (standard)

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Original RIDGID<sup>1)</sup> threading dies can optionally be used!

 Performance:
 1,150 Watt

 Speed:
 40 m<sup>-1</sup>

 Weight:
 68 kg

**Dimensions (L x W x H):** 535 x 430 x 340 mm

#### Pre- and post-processing of pipe

#### Self-centering pipe cutter

Precise cuts

Internal deburrer, snap in, 3-blade

Burr-free work

Impact hammer chuck with maximal clamping-force

No pipe slippage

Self-centering rear chuck

Quick and precise alignment of the pipe

#### Easy to maintain machine design

Motor double insulated in accordance with VDE

Safe operation

Stable high torque motor

Constant power transferral

Off-set spindle lubrication

Easy maintenance

#### Machine slightly angled

Reduced oil consumption, oil coating in pipe interior is avoided



Constant oil flow quantities

Amply dimensioned large plastic shavings collection trough

Easy to clean



## **Threading electric**





Automatic die head with integrated oil supply



Increased safety

High mobility



Thread roughing



Cost-effective production of grooves



| Model  | Volt  |   | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--|-------|---|---------------------|-------|
| ROPOWER® 50 R with automatic die head:   |       |   |                     |       |
| BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1-2"  | 230 V | 1 | 88.5                | 56050 |
| BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1-2"  | 110 V | 1 | 88.5                | 56045 |
| BSPP R 1/2 - 3/4", 1-2"  | 230 V | 1 | 88.5                | 56057 |
| Collapsible Stand ROPOWER® 50 R  |       | 1 | 19.2                | 56051 |
| Spare cutting wheel (PANDA 40, PANDA 90, PISET 3 SG, Nr. 6 SC 2 S, 2 SE, 3 S, 3 SE, 4 S, 4 SE) |       | 1 | 0.02                | 70074 |
| Supporting bolt for transport frame (contents 4 pieces)  |       |   | 0.7                 | 56049 |
| Supporting legs (contents 4 pieces)  |       |   | 5.0                 | 56488 |

| Description          |     | No.   |
|----------------------|-----|-------|
| Cutting fluid        | 135 |       |
| Automatic die heads  | 140 |       |
| Dies                 | 141 |       |
| NIPPLE MAX           | 145 |       |
| Pipe roughing wrench | 145 | 56500 |
| ROGROOVER 1-6"       | 146 | 56505 |











## **Threading electric**

#### **SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE / 3 SE / 4 SE**

Compact threader Ø 1/4 - 4"

Reliable and proven for constant professional use

# Can also be used in combination with a roll grooving tool!







#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

- Ideal for portable and stationary threading in the workshop, on-site, for repairs and service, trade and industry, pipeline construction, as well as for sanitary and heating installations
- Universal application, with or without stand, i.e. on a workbench

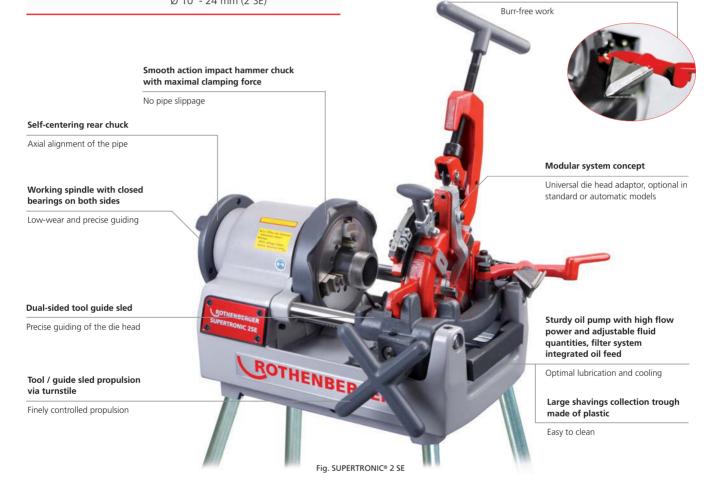
For threading of:

BSPT right: Ø 1/4 - 4"
NPT: Ø 1/4 - 4"
BSPP: Ø 1/2 - 4"
BSW: Ø 3/8 - 2"
Metric: Ø 10 - 36 mm
Ø 10 - 24 mm (2 SE)

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Universal die head seating (standard or automatic)
- Precise guiding of the die head
- Low-wear and precise guiding
- Fast axial alignment of the pipe
- No pipe slippage with impact hammer chuck
- Burr-free work

#### Internal deburrer, snap in, 3-blade



Impact hammer chuck with inter-changeable clamping jaw, optimal clamping properties through flexible adjustment and broad support



Automatic die heads with quick adjustment of thread size automatic thread length, finely adjustable thread depth without recentering





#### 6

## Threading electric

#### **SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE**

Compact threader Ø 1/2 - 2"

Standard Die Head: 1/2 - 2" (No. 56156) Automatic Die Head 1/2 - 2" (No. 56266)

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Motor strength: 1,150 Watt Speed: 40 m<sup>-1</sup> Weight, with die heads: 68 kg

**Dimensions (L x W x H):** 535 x 430 x 340 mm

Scope of delivery: SUPERTRONIC 2 SE, automatic die head 1/2 - 2" (No. 56165) or automatic die head (No. 56266), SS threading dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 56003), 1 - 2" (No. 56007), safety foot switch (No. 56335), supporting legs (No. 56488), tool

| SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE                                    | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|--|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| with Standard Die Head<br>BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2"  | 68                      | 56150 | 56120 |
| with Automatic Die Head<br>BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2" | 68                      | 56175 | 56125 |



| SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE                   | No.   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Deburrer without holder 2 SE        | 56198 |
| Supporting legs (contains 4 pieces) | 56488 |

#### **SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE**

Compact threader Ø 1/2 - 3"

Standard Die Head: 1/2 - 2" (No. 56156), 2 - 3" (No. 56104) Automatic Die Head: 1/2 - 2" (No. 56266), 2.1/2 - 3" (No. 56288)

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \textbf{Motor strength:} & 1,700 \ \text{Watt} \\ \textbf{Speed:} & 33 \ \text{m}^{-1} \\ \textbf{Weight, with die heads:} & 100 \ \text{kg} \\ \end{tabular}$ 

**Dimensions (L x W x H):** 650 x 480 x 420 mm

Scope of delivery: SUPERTRONIC 3 SE, standard die heads 1/2 - 2" (No. 56156) or automatic die heads (56266), standard die head 2 - 3" (No. 56104) or automatic die head 2 1/2 - 3" (56288), SS threading dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 56003), 1 - 2" (No. 56007), SS threading dies 2 - 3" (No. 56089), safety foot switch (No. 56335), supporting legs (No. 56491), tool

| SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE  | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|--|---------------------|-------|-------|
| with Standard Die Head<br>BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2", 2 - 3"      | 100                 | 56250 | 56253 |
| with Automatic Die Head<br>BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2", 2.1/2 - 3" | 100                 | 56255 | 56254 |



| SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE            | No.   |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Deburrer without holder 3 SE | 56199 |

#### **SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE**

Compact threader Ø 1/2 - 4"

SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE with Automatic Die Head

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Motor strength: 1,750 Watt Speed: 22 / 50 m<sup>-1</sup> Weight, with die heads: 120 kg

**Dimensions (L x W x H):** 750 x 540 x 480 mm

Scope of delivery: SUPERTRONIC 4 SE, BSPT automatic die head 1/2 - 2" (No. 56266), BSPT automatic die head 2 1/2 - 4" (No. 56289), SS threading dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 56003), SS threading dies 1 - 2" (No. 56007), SS threading dies 2 1/2 - 4" (No. 56294), safety foot switch (No. 56335), supporting legs (No. 56489), tool,

| SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE  | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|--|---------------------|-------|-------|
| with Automatic Die Head<br>BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2", 2.1/2 - 4" | 120                 | 56465 | 56475 |
| Deburrer Blade 4 SE  |                     | 56200 |       |
| Transport Frame for 3 and 4 SE                                   | 25                  | 57050 |       |





#### **Precision Die Heads**

For machine types ROPOWER® 50 R, PANDA, PISET, **SUPERTRONIC® 2 S, 2 SE, 3 S, 3 SE, 4 S, 4 SE** 

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

#### Standard die heads

- Time saving with a simple and quick change of the threading dies
- User friendly with the locking positioning which eliminates complicated calibration
- Longer life of the dies with the integrated lubrication
- Guaranteed consistent cutting oil film on the pipe surface



#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

#### **Automatic die heads**

- Simple and clear operation with the guick-adjustment thread sizes
- Automatic adjustable thread length for serial production
- Flexible work: Each thread size offers individual fine adjustment of the thread depth without recentering dimension change

Please note the die heads do not include threading dies!

#### **Precision Threading Dies**

High material quality and precise workmanship) guarantee easy cutting, clean threads and extremely long service life with outstanding chip discharge. Manufactured from high-quality tempered steel. (only available in sets 4 or 5 pieces / pack)



For optimal threading results, use only with original ROTHENBERGER cutting fluid or cutting oil (see 2 135)!

#### Suitable for:

Conical pipe threads - NPT

Taper Pipe Thread: ASME B1.20.1 External conical threads 1:16, 60° flank angle

Metric bolt threads - M

Metric threads: ISO 261, DIN 13 Exterior threads, 60° flank angle

Conical pipe threads - BSPT

Whitworth pipe threads: ISO 7-1, DIN EN 10226 (DIN 2999) External conical threads 1:16, 55° flank angle

English bolt threads - BSW

British Standard Parallel Screw: Thread of Whitworth Form B.S.W, B.S 84: Exterior threads, 55° flank angle

Cylindrical pipe threads - BSPP

Whitworth pipe threads: ISO 228-1, DIN 259 Exterior threads cylindrical, 55° flank angle

## Threading electric

### **Overview Die Heads / Threading Dies**

|             |             | icaas      | / IIIICaaii                 | 9               |   |          |                     |                     |              |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|             |             |            | Threading dies              |                 |   | 50 R     | C <sup>®</sup> 2 SE | C <sub>®</sub> 3 SE | C® 4 SE      |
|             | Die he      | eads       | l It                        | rreading die    | S   |          | Z                   | Ξ                   |              |
| Thread type | Size        | No.        | Size                        | No.<br>SS-Steel | No.<br>HSS-Steel<br>stainl. steel/<br>Inox pipe | ROPOWER® | SUPERTRONIC®        | SUPERTRONIC®        | SUPERTRONIC® |
| Automatic   | die heads   | suitable f | or RIDGID <sup>1)</sup> thi | eading die      | s   | ~        | S                   | S                   | S            |
| BSPT R      | 1/2 - 2"    | 56052      | 1/4-3/8"                    | 56369           | 56379   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1/2-3/4"                    | 056370X         | 56380   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1-2"                        | 056371X         | N/A   | •        |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            |                             |                 |   |          |                     |                     |              |
| NPT         | 1/2 - 2"    | 56053      | 1/4-3/8"                    | 56372           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1/2-3/4"                    | 56373           | N/A   | •        |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1-2"                        | 56374           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
| Automatic   | die heads   | suitable f | or ROTHENBER                | RGER threa      | ding dies                                       |          |                     |                     |              |
| BSPT R      | 1/2-2"      | 56266      | 1/2-3/4"                    | 56003           | 56235   |          | •                   | •                   |              |
|             |             |            | 1- 2"                       | 56007           | 56236   |          |                     | •                   | •            |
|             | 2.1/2-3"    | 56288      | 2.1/2 - 3"                  | 56291           | 56237   |          |                     |                     | •            |
|             | 2.1/2-4"    | 56289      | 2.1/2 - 4"                  | 56294           | 56238   |          |                     |                     |              |
| NDT         | 1/2 2//     | EC271      | 1/2 2/4//                   | FC111           | FC100   |          |                     |                     |              |
| NPT         | 1/2-2"      | 56271      | 1/2-3/4"                    | 56111           | 56180   |          | •                   |                     |              |
|             | 2 4 /2 2 // | F.C.2.C.0  | 1-2"                        | 56112           | 56181   |          | •                   | •                   | •            |
|             | 2.1/2-3"    | 56268      | 2.1/2-3"                    | 56295           | 56183   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             | 2.1/2- 4"   | 56269      | 2.1/2- 4"                   | 56296           | 56184   |          |                     |                     |              |
| ROTHENBE    | RGER stand  | dard / ma  | nual die heads              | •               |   |          |                     |                     |              |
| BSPT R      | 1/4-3/8"    | 56153      | 1/4-3/8"                    | 56001           | 56135   | •        |                     |                     |              |
|             | 1/2-2"      | 56156      | 1/2-3/4"                    | 56003           | 56235   | •        | •                   | •                   |              |
|             |             |            | 1- 2"                       | 56007           | 56236   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             | 2- 3"       | 56104      | 2- 3"                       | 56006           | 56121   |          |                     | •                   | •            |
|             | 3.1/2-4"    | 56032      | 3.1/2- 4"                   | 56008           | 56122   |          |                     |                     |              |
| NPT         | 1/4-3/8"    | 56118      | 1/4- 3/8"                   | 56110           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             | 1/2-2"      | 56156      | 1/2- 3/4"                   | 56111           | 56180   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1-2"                        | 56112           | 56181   | •        |                     |                     |              |
|             | 2.1/2-3"    | 56104      | 2.1/2"-3"                   | 56114           | N/A   |          |                     | •                   |              |
|             |             |            |                             |                 |   |          |                     |                     | _            |
| BSPP        | 1/2-1.1/4"  | 56076      | 1/2-3/4"                    | 56095           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1-1.1/4"                    | 56096           | N/A   | •        | •                   | •                   | •            |
|             | 1.1/2-3"    | 56077      | 1.1/2- 2"                   | 56097           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 2.1/2-3"                    | 56098           | N/A   | Ш        |                     | •                   |              |
| BSW         | 3/8-1"      | 56153      | 3/8"                        | 56009           | 56161   |          |                     |                     |              |
| 2000        | 5,0 .       | 30.33      | 1/2"                        | 56010           | 56162   | •        |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 5/8"                        | 56011           | 56163   |          |                     |                     | •            |
|             |             |            | 3/4"                        | 56012           | 56164   | •        | •                   | •                   | •            |
|             |             |            | 7/8"                        | 56013           | 56165   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1"                          | 56014           | 56166   | •        | •                   | •                   | •            |
|             | 1.1/8-2"    | 56310      | 1.1/8-1.1/4"                | 56185           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1.1/2"                      | 56186           | N/A   | •        | •                   | •                   | •            |
|             |             |            | 1.5/8-1.3/4"                | 56187           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 1.7/8-2"                    | 56188           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
| Metric      | 10 - 24     | 56133      | 10                          | 56081           | 56351   |          |                     |                     |              |
| WEUIC       | 10 - 24     | 30133      | 12                          | 56082           | 56352   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 14 - 16                     | 56083           | 56353   | •        | •                   | •                   | •            |
|             |             |            | 18 - 22                     | 56085           | 56355   |          |                     | •                   |              |
|             |             |            | 24                          | 56088           | 56358   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             | 27 - 36     | 56315      | 27                          | 56189           | N/A   | •        |                     | •                   |              |
|             |             |            | 30 - 33                     | 56190           | N/A   |          |                     |                     |              |
|             |             |            | 36                          | 56191           | N/A   |          |                     | •                   |              |





ROTHENBERGER die heads and threading dies for plastic coated pipes

| BSPT R | 1/2-2" | 56266 | 1/2-3/4"  | 56002 | N/A |   |   |
|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|-----|---|---|
|        |        |       | 1-2"      | 56005 | N/A |   |   |
|        | 1/2-2" | 56156 | 1/2- 3/4" | 56002 | N/A |   |   |
|        |        |       | 1-2"      | 56005 | N/A | • | • |

1) RIDGID® is a registered trade mark of the Emerson Electric Co., St. Louis, USA

N/A: not available



#### **COLLINS CLASSIC 22 / RHINO 4"**

#### Stationary threader up to Ø 4"

Heavy-duty threading machine for professional mobile and stationary use

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

For the hardest, long term preparatory and serial production requirements in the workshop and on-site, in trade and industry, for pipeline construction as well as for sanitary and heating installations

For the threading of:

BSPT right: Ø 1/2 - 4"
NPT: Ø 1/2 - 4"
BSPP: Ø 1/2 - 4"
Metric: Ø 12 - 52 mm

#### **KEY FEATURES**

#### Standard Die Head

 Only one die head is needed to cut BSPT right / left, BSPP and metric thread types

#### Cost savino

Easy to use with simple and quick change of dies

Precision pipe cutter, driven on both sides, with review panel, 5-blade deburrer

Precise cutting and deburring





#### **KEY FEATURES**

#### **Automatic Die Head**

- Simple and clear operation, easy to use
- Versatile work with the adjustable auto thread length and thread depth
- Long service life with the HSS precision dies, with easy first cut
- Long life with the optimal cut geometry and outstanding chip discharge

#### TECHNICAL DATA

Powerful universal motor, runs R/L

Motor is double insulated in accordance with VDE

High working speed

With 6 brush motor for higher torque

Overload protection, security stop switch, over-run stop

Operational hour counter

Motor control light

#### **SUPER GRIP Chucking System**

Automatic quick grip chuck: R/L chucking, 4 double chucks at both front and rear of machine ensure that pipe is automatically gripped and centred with maximum gripping power

Centred and absolute no-slip grip

Chuck jaws easy to exchange

Easy to maintain

#### **Cooling / Lubrication**

Central lubrication for spindle drive

Easy maintenance

Sturdy, largely dimensioned oil pump with integrated oil feed

Optimal cooling and lubrication

Large, well-positioned shavings collection trough

Easy to empty

Guide sled with rack-drive driven on both sides

Precise guiding

SUPER GRIP detailed view



SUPER GRIP pipe chuck system





110 V

## **Threading electric**

#### **COLLINS CLASSIC 22 A**

Threading up to Ø 2"

#### **Product Profile**

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Performance: 1,800 Watt Speed: 72 m<sup>-1</sup>
Weight: 133 kg

**Dimensions (L x W x H):** 960 x 480 x 470 mm

#### With Collins SUPER GRIP Chucking System!

Scope of delivery: COLLINS CLASSIC 22 A Set with UNIQUAD die head 1/8 - 2" (No. 57015), HSS dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 57022), 1 - 2" (No. 57025), safety foot switch (No. 56335), tool, (without transport stand No. 57005)

| Model                  | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | 230 V | 110 V |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| with Standard Die Head | 133                     | 57070 | 57071 |



#### **COLLINS RHINO 4" Set**

Threader up to Ø 4"

#### **Product Profile**

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

Performance:2,800 WattSpeed:25 m-1Weight:216 kg

**Dimensions (L x W x H):** 1,050 x 610 x 560 mm

#### With Collins SUPER GRIP Chucking System!

Scope of delivery: COLLINS RHINO 4" Set with UNIQUAD die head 1/8 - 2" (No. 57015), Quadmatic Die Head 2.1/2 - 4" (No. 57016) HSS dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 57022), 1 - 2" (No. 5.7025), 2.1/2 - 4" (No. 57024), Safety foot switch, (No. 56335), tool (without transport stand No. 57105)

| Model                              | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | 230 V |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| with Standard Head                 | 216.00              | 57100 |
| Transport stand, full rubber tyres | 24.20               | 57105 |



















| Description                | $\Delta_{ka}\Delta$ |     | No.   | Description                               | $\Delta_{ka}\Delta$ | No.   |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|---|---------------------|-------|
| Safety foot switch, 230 V  | 2.36                | 145 | 56335 | Pipe roughing wrench                      | 1.15                | 56500 |
| Cutting fluid              | 2.50                | 135 | 50555 | Deburrer up to 2", conical with 5 blades  | 1.20                | 57011 |
| High-performance die heads |                     | 144 |       | Deburrer up to 4", bladed with 2 blades   | 0.70                | 57111 |
| Precision dies             |                     | 144 |       | Replacement cutting wheel for pipe cutter | 0.04                | 57110 |
| NIPPLE MAX                 |                     | 145 |       | Transport stand, full rubber tyres        | 24.20               | 57105 |

## **Threading**

## **Threading electric**

#### **High-Performance Die Heads**

For CLASSIC 22 A and RHINO 4"

For pipe threads  $\emptyset$  1/8 - 4" and for bolt threads  $\emptyset$  M 6 - M 52

#### **Product Profile**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Simple and quick change of Dies without complication calibration
- Automatic lubrication through the Die head guarantees constant cutting oil film on the pipe surface and a long life for the dies







Model QUADMATIC



Model AUTOMATIC

| Die head         |               | also suitable                | AM 3         | 00 PR | COLLINS CLASSIC | COLLINS RHINO |                     |       |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| thread type      | Cutting range | for dies                     | Standard     | Auto  | Standard        | Standard      | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
| BSPT UNIQUAD *   | 1/8 - 2"      | BSPP 1/8 - 3<br>M 6 - M 52 m |              | 0     | •               | •             | 5.1                 | 57015 |
| BSPT QUADMATIC * | 2.1/2 - 4"    | BSPP 2.1/2 - 4               | 4"           |       |                 | •             | 17.9                | 57016 |
| BSPT Automatic * | 1/2 - 2"      | BSPP 1/2 - 3                 | 2" O         | •     | 0               | 0             | 4.8                 | 57017 |
| NPT UNIQUAD *    | 1/8 - 2"      |                              | 0            | 0     | O               | 0             | 4.9                 | 57018 |
| NPT Automatic *  | 1/2 - 2"      |                              | 0            | 0     | 0               | 0             | 5.1                 | 57019 |
| ○ = included     | = optional    | * = Threading dies           | not included |       |                 |               |                     |       |

### **Precision Threading Dies**

CLASSIC 22 A / RHINO 4" (only available in 4 pc. / set)

|               |            |                      | 3     |       |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------|-------|
| HSS - Threadi | ng Dies, B | SPT right with pivot |       |       |
| 1/8"          | 28         | 57015                | 660   | 57020 |
| 1/4 - 3/8"    | 19         | 57015                | 660   | 57021 |
| 1/2 - 3/4"    | 14         | 57015 + 57017        | 630   | 57022 |
| 1 - 2"        | 11         | 57017                | 590   | 57025 |
| 2.1/2 - 4"    | 11         | 57016                | 2,800 | 57024 |
| HSS - Threadi | ng Dies, B | SPT left             |       |       |
| 1 - 2"        | 11         | 57015                | 590   | 57082 |
| HSS - Threadi | ng Dies, N | РТ                   |       |       |
| 1/8"          | 27         | 57018                | 460   | 57060 |
| 1/4 - 3/8"    | 18         | 57018                | 460   | 57061 |
| 1/2 - 3/4"    | 14         | 57018 + 57019        | 460   | 57062 |
| 1 - 2"        | 11         | 57018 + 57019        | 460   | 57063 |
| HSS - Threadi | ng Dies, B | SPP                  |       |       |
| 1 /0 //       | 20         | E701E                | 160   | E7020 |

- Technically perfect, high material quality and precise workmanship guarantee easy cutting, clean threads and extremely long service life
- Optimised cutting geometry and outstanding chip discharge

| Thread type size    | Thread<br>per inch | for<br>die head     | $\sqrt{g}$ | No.   |                     |                 |             |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| HSS - Thread        | ing Dies, BS       | PT right with pivot |            |       | Thread type<br>size | Thread<br>pitch | fo<br>die h |
| 1/8"                | 28                 | 57015               | 660        | 57020 |                     |                 |             |
| 1/4 - 3/8"          | 19                 | 57015               | 660        | 57021 | HSS - Thread        | ing Dies, met   | ric         |
| 1/2 - 3/4"          | 14                 | 57015 + 57017       | 630        | 57022 | 8 mm                | 1.25            | 570         |
| 1 - 2"              | 11                 | 57017               | 590        | 57025 | 10 mm               | 1.50            | 570         |
| 2.1/2 - 4"          | 11                 | 57016               | 2,800      | 57024 | 12 mm               | 1.75            | 570         |
| HSS - Thread        | ing Dies, BS       | PT left             |            |       | 14 mm               | 2.00            | 570         |
| 1 - 2"              | 11                 | 57015               | 590        | 57082 | 16 mm               | 2.00            | 570         |
|                     |                    |                     | 330        | 37002 | 18 mm               | 2.50            | 570         |
| HSS - Thread        |                    |                     |            |       | 20 mm               | 2.50            | 570         |
| 1/8"                | 27                 | 57018               | 460        | 57060 | 22 mm               | 2.50            | 570         |
| 1/4 - 3/8"          | 18                 | 57018               | 460        | 57061 | 24 mm               | 3.00            | 570         |
| 1/2 - 3/4"          | 14                 | 57018 + 57019       | 460        | 57062 | 27 mm               | 3.00            | 570         |
| 1 - 2"              | 11                 | 57018 + 57019       | 460        | 57063 | 30 mm               | 3.50            | 570         |
| <b>HSS - Thread</b> | ing Dies, BS       | PP                  |            |       | 33 mm               | 3.50            | 570         |
| 1/8"                | 28                 | 57015               | 460        | 57030 | 36 mm               | 4.00            | 570         |
| 1/4 - 3/8"          | 19                 | 57015               | 460        | 57031 | 39 mm               | 4.00            | 570         |
| 1/2 - 3/4"          | 14                 | 57015 + 57017       | 460        | 57132 | 42 mm               | 4.50            | 570         |
| 1 - 2"              | 11                 | 57015 + 57017       | 460        | 57133 | 45 mm               | 4.50            | 570         |
| 2.1/2 - 3"          | 11                 | 57016               | 2,300      | 57134 | 48 mm               | 5.00            | 570         |
| 3.1/2 - 4"          | 11                 | 57016               | 2,300      | 57135 | 52 mm               | 5.00            | 570         |

| Thread type   | Thread        | for      | $\overline{\lambda}$ | NI-   |
|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| size          | pitch         | die head | △ g △                | No.   |
| HSS - Threadi | ing Dies, met | ric      |                      |       |
| 8 mm          | 1.25          | 57015    | 690                  | 57032 |
| 10 mm         | 1.50          | 57015    | 670                  | 57033 |
| 12 mm         | 1.75          | 57015    | 660                  | 57034 |
| 14 mm         | 2.00          | 57015    | 650                  | 57035 |
| 16 mm         | 2.00          | 57015    | 650                  | 57036 |
| 18 mm         | 2.50          | 57015    | 640                  | 57037 |
| 20 mm         | 2.50          | 57015    | 640                  | 57038 |
| 22 mm         | 2.50          | 57015    | 590                  | 57039 |
| 24 mm         | 3.00          | 57015    | 620                  | 57041 |
| 27 mm         | 3.00          | 57015    | 600                  | 57042 |
| 30 mm         | 3.50          | 57015    | 580                  | 57043 |
| 33 mm         | 3.50          | 57015    | 580                  | 57044 |
| 36 mm         | 4.00          | 57015    | 560                  | 57055 |
| 39 mm         | 4.00          | 57015    | 560                  | 57045 |
| 42 mm         | 4.50          | 57015    | 500                  | 57046 |
| 45 mm         | 4.50          | 57015    | 450                  | 57056 |
| 48 mm         | 5.00          | 57015    | 450                  | 57057 |
| 52 mm         | 5.00          | 57015    | 450                  | 57058 |
|               |               |          |                      |       |

## **Accessories Threading**

## **Pipe Supporting Column**

Adjustable height, from 780 up to 1,200 mm with ball track. Maximum carrying capacity 120 kg





| Model              | Height / mm | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|
| For pipes up to 6" | 780 - 1,200 | 5.8                 | 56047 |

#### **Replacement Safety Foot Switch**

#### For all ROTHENBERGER threading machines

- Complies with industrial associations' safety and accident prevention requirements
- With oil-proof rubber cable and plug
- Foot switch should not be pushed all the way down (OFF-ON-OFF)



| Model  | $\sqrt[4]{\log \Delta}$ | No.   |
|--|-------------------------|-------|
| 3 step, with emergency stop switch, 230 Volt | 2.5                     | 56335 |

#### Pipe Roughing Wrench 3/8 - 2"

Wrench made of forged steel, with hardened rolls. Consistent, thread-saving roughing of the entire area



Model



|                    |    |      | A \/                |
|--------------------|----|------|---------------------|
| $\boldsymbol{\nu}$ | LE | 11/1 | $\Delta \mathbf{x}$ |
|                    |    |      | $\neg \wedge$       |

Pipe Roughing Wrench

#### **NIPPLE MAX Ø 1/2 - 2"**

For the production of nipples and double nipples, grips short pipe lengths from within; hardened, sharpened gripping jaws. For all stationary threading machines, PANDA, PISET, ROPOWER and SUPERTRONIC.

- Recycling pipe scraps saves money, material and time
- Automatic quick grip of the pipe piece without the need for additional tools
- Pipes are gripped from within and centred: No damage to pipe piece









**\ ROTHENBERGER** 

Set (No. 56056) includes: Nipple chuck 1/2" (No. 56060), 3/4" (No. 56061), 1" (No. 56062), 1.1/4" (No. 56063), 1.1/2" (No. 56064), steel carrying case (No. 26410)

| Model                          | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| NIPPLE MAX Set                 |                     |       |
| 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 - 1.1/4 - 1.1/2" | 4.4                 | 56056 |
| Nipple chuck 1/2"              | 0.4                 | 56060 |
| Nipple chuck 3/4"              | 0.5                 | 56061 |

| Model               | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ | No.   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Nipple chuck 1"     | 0.7                 | 56062 |
| Nipple chuck 1.1/4" | 0.8                 | 56063 |
| Nipple chuck 1.1/2" | 0.9                 | 56064 |
| Nipple chuck 2"     | 1.2                 | 56065 |

#### **ROGROOVER 1 - 6"**

Portable rolling groover for steel pipes up to Ø 6" (168 mm) for rapid rolling of grooves on standard and thin-walled steel pipes

Suitable for installations, sprinkler systems, larger heading units, industrial use and mining

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Standard and thin-walled steel pipes up to 6" (168 mm) Light weight and compact design allows for use with the threaders:

SUPERTRONIC® 2000 ROPOWER® 50 R SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Quick connection of pipes anywhere where welding isn't allowed!
- Long life and little wear
- Easy to transport with the light-weight aluminium casing
- Adjustable and finely-controlled arrester for consistent groove depth
- Convenient, easy and time-saving operation

| Model                                       | $\sqrt{\log \Delta}$ |   | No.   |
|---|----------------------|---|-------|
| ROGROOVER for SUPERTRONIC® 2000             | 14.5                 | 1 | 56509 |
| ROGROOVER for ROPOWER® 50 R, SC 2 SE, REX 2 | " 14.5               | 1 | 56505 |
| ROGROOVER for SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE and REX 3"  | 14.5                 | 1 | 56506 |
| ROGROOVER for SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE             | 14.5                 | 1 | 56507 |
| ROGROOVER for Ridgid 300                    | 16.0                 | 1 | 56504 |
| ROGROOVER for REX 4"                        | 14.5                 | 1 | 56508 |

#### Extremely light: 12 kg!



| Model  | No.   |
|--|-------|
| Support rail 2"                                  | 56510 |
| Support rail 3"                                  | 56511 |
| Support rail 4"                                  | 56512 |
| Seating adaptor SUPERTRONIC®                     | 56514 |
| Pressure roller set 1" for ROGROOVER             | 56521 |
| Pressure roller set for ROGROOVER 1.1/4 - 1.1/2" | 56522 |
| Pressure roller set for ROGROOVER 2 - 6"         | 56523 |
| Tripod workbench                                 | 70751 |

#### Hand Roll Groover 1 - 12"

Manageable and compact hand roll groover for producing of grooves on installed thin- and standard Steel pipes up to 12" (324 mm)

Suitable for installations, sprinkler systems, larger heating units, industrial use and mining.

#### APPLICATION AREA

For standard grooves on instelled pipes from 1 - 12"

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- For pipes from Ø 1"
- Quick connection of pipes anywhere where welding is not allowed!
- Easy transportation due to small dimension
- Adjustable and finely-controlled arrester
- ½" ratchet for both adjustment

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

**Working range:** 1 – 12" (324 mm) **Pipe wall-thickness:** 1 – 6" SCHL10 + SCHL40

4 – 6" SCHL40 8 – 12" SCHL10

Weight: 12.0 kg

**Depth gauge:** 2 distance plates included **Dimensions:** 195 mm x 210 mm x 210 mm



| Model                     | $\Delta_{kg}\Delta$ |   | No.        |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---|------------|
| Hand Roll Groover 2 - 6"  | 12.0                | 1 | 1000000212 |
| Roller-SET 1"             | 0.59                | 1 | 1000000720 |
| Roller-SET 1.1/4 - 1.1/2" | 0.62                | 1 | 1000000721 |
| Roller-SET 2 - 6"         | 1.00                | 1 | 1000000850 |
| Roller-SET 4 - 6"         | 2.48                | 1 | 1000000722 |
| Roller-SET 8 - 12"        | 2.70                | 1 | 1000000723 |

#### Application on tripod workbench



Fixture for stabiliser



#### **ROGROOVER 1 - 12"**

Electro-hydraulic rolling groover for steel pipes Ø 1 - 12" (33 - 324 mm) for rolling of grooves

#### **Product Profile**

#### **APPLICATION AREA**

Suitable for installations, sprinkler systems, larger heading units, industrial use and mining

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Pressure rollers tooless adjustable due to revolver-button
- Safe working with foot switch and emergency stop switch, as lighting in workplace
- Reliable, powerful 1.500 Watt Motor
- Quick and fine adjustment for groovers and regulation

#### TECHNICAL DATA

1 - 12" (60 - 324 mm) **Working Area:** 

Wall thickness of pipe: 3 - 10 mm Weight: 175 kg

**Dimensions:** 685 x 474 x 960 mm

Voltage: 110 V-50 Hz, 230 V-50 Hz / 60 Hz

Power: 1.500 W Torque: 36 r/min. Max. working pressure: 27.750 N







| Model                        | $\sqrt[4]{\log \lambda}$ |   | No.        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------|
| ROGROOVER 1-12", 230 V-50 Hz | 175,0                    | 1 | 1500001351 |
| ROGROOVER 1-12", 230 V-60 Hz | 175,0                    | 1 | 1500001352 |
| ROGROOVER 1-12", 110 V-50 Hz | 175,0                    | 1 | 1500001353 |

Scope of delivery: ROGROOVER Machine 1 -12", Pipe support stand, Drive shaft, 1 - 1.1/2" and 8 - 12", Diameter messuring tape

| 1 1 1 | 1500001990<br>1500000134<br>57050 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
|       | 1<br>1<br>1                       |

